

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-36514



**GOPRO, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**77-0629474**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**3000 Clearview Way  
San Mateo, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**94402**

(Zip Code)

**(650) 332-7600**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001**

(Title of each class)

**The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC**

(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2015, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$5,005,600,000 based upon the closing price reported for such date on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

On January 31, 2016, the registrant had 100,761,057 shares of Class A common stock and 36,104,708 shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement"), to be filed within 120 days of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference in Part II and Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Except with respect to information specifically incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Proxy Statement is not deemed to be filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Index**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. Business	3
Item 1A. Risk Factors	11
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	29
Item 2. Properties	29
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	29
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	29
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	30
Item 6. Selected Consolidated Financial Data	32
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	33
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	48
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	50
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	77
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	77
Item 9B. Other Information	78
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	78
Item 11. Executive Compensation	78
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	78
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	79
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	79
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	79
Signatures	80

---

## **PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Special note regarding forward-looking statements**

The discussions set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K contain statements concerning potential future events. Such forward-looking statements are based upon assumptions by the Company's management, as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including assumptions about risks and uncertainties faced by the Company. In addition, management may make forward-looking statements orally or in other writings, including, but not limited to, in press releases, in the annual report to stockholders and in the Company's other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Readers can identify these forward-looking statements by their use of such words as "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "may," "will," "estimate," "continue," "intend," "target," "goal," "plan," or variations of such words and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements include plans to include new product offerings in "Item 1. Business" and other sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, projections of results of operations, and any discussion of the trends and other factors that drive our business and future results in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," including the discussion appearing there under "Looking Ahead to 2016," and other sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their date. If any of management's assumptions prove incorrect or should unanticipated circumstances arise, the Company's actual results could materially differ from those anticipated by such forward-looking statements. The differences could be caused by a number of factors or combination of factors including, but not limited to, those factors identified under Item 1A. Risk Factors." Readers are strongly encouraged to consider those factors when evaluating any forward-looking statements concerning the Company. The Company does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect future events or developments.

### **Item 1. Business**

#### **Company overview**

GoPro, Inc. ("GoPro" or "we" or "the Company") is transforming the way people visually capture and share their lives. We do this by enabling people to capture compelling, immersive photo and video content of themselves in their day to day life as well as participating in their favorite activities. Our consumers include some of the world's most active and passionate people. The volume and quality of their shared GoPro content, coupled with their enthusiasm for our brand, are driving awareness and demand for our products. To date, our cameras (capture devices) and mountable and wearable accessories have generated substantially all of our revenue. We have been expanding the distribution of our GoPro originally produced content that we collectively refer to as GoPro Entertainment, to engage and build relationships with consumers. We believe this strategy will result in new GoPro capture device purchases and provide us long term opportunities to monetize our GoPro Entertainment efforts.

What began as an idea to help athletes self-document themselves engaged in their sport, GoPro has become a standard for how people capture themselves engaged in their interests, whatever they may be. From extreme to mainstream, professional to consumer, GoPro enables the world to capture and share its passions in the form of immersive and engaging content.

#### **Our business focus**

Enabling immersive and engaging content is at the core of our business. We develop product solutions to enable consumers to capture, manage, share and enjoy some of the most important moments in their lives .

#### **Capture**

Our capture devices enable professional quality capture and exceptional versatility at affordable prices. Our products' small, lightweight, waterproof, and durable designs make them easy to use even in highly challenging situations. In addition, our seamless integration with mobile devices via the GoPro App, enables engaging self-capture during virtually any activity. Through 2015, we have shipped approximately 20 million cumulative capture devices and there have been approximately 24 million cumulative downloads of the GoPro App.

## **Manage**

We seek to eliminate the pain point of managing content by making it easy for our consumers to transfer footage from their cameras to a system that efficiently organizes their content and facilitates convenient editing and sharing. GoPro Studio and the GoPro App, available at no charge from our website, reflect the early stages of our content management platform strategy.

## **Share**

By facilitating the capture, management and editing of engaging photos and videos, we are ultimately helping our consumers share more compelling personal content. GoPro Studio and the GoPro App facilitate the posting of photos and videos directly to leading social networks and content platforms, including Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter, Vimeo and YouTube. Every day, GoPro users share tens of thousands of hours of video and innumerable photos on social media, driving awareness and enthusiasm for this content, as well as for GoPro's own brand and products.

## **Enjoy**

GoPro enables the production of entertaining and inspiring content, both in the form of our consumers' user-generated content (UGC), as well as GoPro Entertainment. This content often features professional athletes, celebrities and entertainers, as well as everyday people engaged in their favorite activities.

We believe that increasing our consumers' enjoyment of their content enhances the value proposition of capturing and sharing their lives with our products and has led to our aspiration of GoPro becoming one of the world's leading activity capture companies. Also, having recognized the role GoPro content plays in attracting and exciting consumers, we are expanding the distribution of GoPro Entertainment to engage and build relationships with consumers who do not currently own a GoPro capture device.

We distribute GoPro Entertainment through what we refer to as the GoPro Network, a collection of GoPro Channels hosted on a variety of online destinations and partner platforms, including Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter and YouTube and distribution partners, including Amazon Fire TV, Comcast Watchable, LG Smart TVs, Microsoft Xbox entertainment systems, PlayStation<sup>®</sup> Network, Roku, SkyQ, Vessel Entertainment and Virgin America. The revenue earned from GoPro Channel advertising and sponsorship opportunities was not material to us in 2015, 2014 and 2013. Long-term, we seek to monetize GoPro Entertainment.

## **The virtuous cycle**

We believe our business focus results in a virtuous cycle and a self-reinforcing consumer acquisition model that fuels our growth. Our products in the hands of our consumers enable compelling, authentic content that organically increases awareness for GoPro and drives demand for our products. As a result, we have historically achieved significant growth. In 2015, 2014 and 2013, we generated revenue of \$1,620.0 million, \$1,394.2 million and \$985.7 million, and reported net income of \$36.1 million, \$128.1 million and \$60.6 million, respectively.

## **Our strategy**

We intend to continue building our existing capture device business while also launching complementary new device categories including unmanned aircraft systems (drones) and devices to enable virtual reality content capturing. In addition, we expect to release new content management, editing and sharing solutions that will provide increased value to our consumers, introduce new revenue streams and further differentiate us from competitors. Key components of our strategy include the following:

### ***Continue to introduce innovative capture devices, mounts and accessories***

We relentlessly pursue our goal of developing the world's most versatile capture devices and enabling self-capture during any activity. To stay at the forefront of our industry, we are focused on continued product innovation and leadership. For example, we develop our own digital signal processing technologies and other areas of innovation include image science, mechanical design, device firmware, computer vision and audio, battery and accessory design. In 2015, we introduced the HERO4 Session to our line of HERO4 capture devices and we plan to launch our next-generation HERO5 capture devices in 2016. We will seek to leverage our brand strength and product

expertise to opportunistically enter new device categories, including the planned launch in 2016 of GoPro's drone, Karma, as well as devices to enable virtual reality content capturing.

#### ***Develop seamless content management, editing and sharing solutions***

We have increased our focus on the development of solutions that simplify the organizing, editing and sharing of engaging content. To that end, we are developing an integrated content management platform. In 2016, we expect to release the initial piece of this content management platform with the introduction of GoPro for Desktop, which will enable consumers to more easily offload, access and edit content.

#### ***Scale GoPro as an entertainment brand***

We believe GoPro Entertainment is a significant media asset which we also leverage to promote the sale of our capture devices. We continue to invest in GoPro Entertainment and are seeking new revenue opportunities by increasing production of GoPro originally produced content while simultaneously increasing the aggregation and redistribution of our consumers' "best of" UGC. Additionally, we continue to invest in developing, distributing and promoting GoPro Entertainment programming on our own and additional partner platforms.

In 2015, we launched GoPro Awards and anticipate granting up to \$5 million annually to creators of unique and compelling GoPro content. Through February 2016, GoPro users have submitted over 90,000 content submissions and we have awarded over \$250,000 for video and photo content.

#### ***Expand our total addressable market***

We believe the total market for enabling people to self-capture compelling, immersive photo and video content of their everyday activities is large. To date, our product development and sales and marketing strategies have enabled us to be a leader in vertical markets such as travel, snowsports, surfing, motorsports, music, hunting and fishing, and we continue to target other vertical markets. We believe that our future growth will come from continuing to reach and expand vertical markets and from broadening our user base to include consumers seeking to capture their day-to-day lives. To grow our market share and revenue, we are investing to provide both innovative and easy-to-use capture devices as well as intuitive and simple software tools in the future that enable seamless sharing of personal experiences on desktop and mobile platforms for a variety of social media networks and content sharing platforms.

#### ***Expand in international markets***

We believe that international markets represent a significant growth opportunity for GoPro. Sales to customers outside the U.S. were more than 50% of our 2015 revenue and have increased from 43% in 2014. We plan to capitalize on the strength of our brand and continue to increase our presence worldwide, both with our capture devices and the new products we expect to introduce in the upcoming years.

#### ***Expand in-store brand and sales footprint***

We continue to invest heavily to produce GoPro-branded, video-enabled point of purchase (POP) merchandising displays that we make available to nearly all of the retail outlets through which our products are sold. These displays showcase engaging GoPro content and attractively present our cameras and accessories. Having recognized our success in these stores, coupled with our expanding product portfolio, we have been successful working with our retailers to further expand the footprint of our POP displays.

#### ***Extend strategic marketing relationships***

We form relationships with marketing partners that use our products and services to promote their own brands and properties. GoPro benefits not only from the expanded brand awareness that comes with such marketing partnerships, but also being recognized as our partners' technology enabler. We will continue developing and leveraging strategic marketing relationships to increase GoPro brand awareness.

#### ***Expand brand awareness through increased advertising***

We expect to increase our product marketing efforts in 2016. Notwithstanding the visibility we have garnered in the consumer markets where we have historically focused through our product adoption and UGC and GoPro Entertainment, we believe consumers in many emerging markets are not familiar with our brand and products. We believe there is a significant opportunity for GoPro to expand awareness through increased advertising on television,

in print, online, and on billboards and other out of home advertising while continuing to scale our promotional marketing efforts and trade show presence.

## Products

Our core products are our HERO line of capture devices, the first HD version of which we introduced in 2009. Since then, we have focused on continued innovation and development of our products and subsequently launched the following cameras: the HERO2 in 2011, the HERO3 in 2012, the HERO3+ in 2013, the HERO4 and HERO in 2014, and HERO+LCD, HERO4 Session and HERO+ in 2015. All products introduced prior to 2014 have been discontinued and in January 2016 we announced our decision to end-of-life the entry-level HERO, HERO+ and HERO+LCD products. As a result, we have simplified our product line to a good-better-best offering of our HERO4 Session, Silver and Black performance cameras. Our products are waterproof either out of the box or with the included protective waterproof housing, and include select mounting accessories and have built-in Wi-Fi and Bluetooth providing connectivity with a mobile device to enable remote control, content viewing and sharing functionality. We offer the HERO4 Session, Silver and Black editions with increasingly better image quality, enhanced capture features and accessory bundles from model to model at different price points.

We also offer a wide range of mounts and accessories, either bundled with a capture device or sold separately, that enhance the functionality and versatility of our devices and enable our consumers to self-capture their experiences during a variety of activities and from different viewpoints. Our mounts are designed to enable consumers to capture content while engaged in a wide range of activities. These include equipment-based mounts, such as the helmet, handlebar, roll bar, as well as grip and tripod mounts, such as the 3-way, a 3-in-1 mount that can be used as a camera grip, extension arm or tripod. We also enable consumers to wear mounts on their bodies, such as our wrist housing, chest harness and head strap. Our accessories include the LCD Touch BacPac, Battery BacPac, Smart Remote and Floaty Backdoor, which expand the features, versatility and convenience of our cameras. Additionally, we offer spare batteries, charging accessories, cables to connect our GoPro cameras to television monitors, video transmitters and external microphones, flotation devices, dive filters, and anti-fogging solutions.

In addition, we currently make available two applications to all consumers at no charge that help our users manage, edit and share their content. GoPro Studio is a video editing tool that allows our users to create professional quality videos from their content. GoPro App allows users to control their GoPro cameras remotely using a smartphone or tablet. In February 2016, we entered into definitive agreements to acquire two mobile video editing application companies to further enhance our software offerings. In 2016, we plan to launch GoPro for Desktop, the initial piece of our content management platform that will enable consumers to more easily offload, access and edit content.

## Seasonality

Our sales are subject to seasonal fluctuation. Historically, we have experienced the highest levels of revenue in the fourth quarter of the year, coinciding with the holiday shopping season in the United States and Europe. Our fourth quarter revenue comprised 27%, 45% and 37% of our 2015, 2014 and 2013 revenue, respectively. Sales of consumer products are also heavily influenced by the timing of the release of new products, and in 2015, we launched most of our products earlier in the year than in prior years. Fourth quarter 2015 revenue reflected global retail sell-through that was weaker than the prior year. Additionally, fourth quarter 2014 revenue benefited from the launch of our HERO4 Black and Silver capture devices just prior to the holiday season and there was no significant corresponding product launch in 2015. Neither historical seasonal patterns nor historical patterns of product introductions should be considered reliable indicators of our future pattern of product introductions, future revenue or financial performance.

## Segment information and geographic data

We operate as one reportable segment. Financial information about geographic areas is presented in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Backlog

We do not believe that our backlog is meaningful as of any particular date or indicative of future sales, as our customers can change or cancel orders with limited or no penalty and limited advance notice prior to shipment.

## Research and development

We are passionate about developing new and innovative products that inspire our consumers and enhance our brand. We are constantly innovating to deliver better performance, expanded functionality and increased convenience to enhance the appeal of our products. In particular, we have increased our investment in software application development to facilitate convenient content management, editing and sharing. We strive to remain a market leader by consistently introducing innovative products that offer optimal performance and better software functionality at affordable price points.

We have a user experience-driven approach to product development and our CEO leads product design. By engaging with customers, consumers and opinion leaders in our core markets around the world, our development team strives to introduce meaningful and empowering new features that expand the versatility and performance of our products. In addition to our core product development team, we benefit from input received from our in-house media production team that regularly travels the world capturing GoPro originally produced content using our capture devices. We believe leveraging this content team to help refine existing products and influence future products gives us a competitive advantage.

Our engineering team, which supports the development of capture devices, drones, firmware and software, has grown from 250 in 2013 to 676 engineers on December 31, 2015. Our hardware engineering team is responsible for developing technologies to support the concepts proposed by our product team. These core technologies include new image silicon processors, image sensors and lenses, as well as the core algorithms that enable the systems to operate and provide optimal performance and features. The hardware engineering team also integrates these innovations and firmware into our product designs and develops our capture devices, drones, mounts and accessories. The software engineering team is developing applications that enhance the functionality of our products and facilitate the management, editing, sharing and viewing of media. These applications are being developed for mobile, desktop and web-based platforms and powered by server-side services. The core technologies include rendering engines to enable video editing, video encoding and decoding for smooth playback and algorithms for moment identification.

Our research and development expense was \$241.7 million, \$151.9 million and \$73.7 million for 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

## Manufacturing, logistics and fulfillment

While our products are designed in California, we outsource a significant majority of our manufacturing to contract manufacturers located in China. We believe that using outsourced manufacturing enables greater scale and flexibility than establishing our own manufacturing facilities. We periodically evaluate the need and advisability of adding manufacturers to support our operations.

We have established a strategic commodity team that manages the pricing and supply of the key components of our capture devices, including digital signal processors, sensors and lenses. Several key strategic parts are purchased from the supplier by us and then consigned to our manufacturers, while the vast majority of parts are procured directly by our contract manufacturers. We seek to use our commodity team to achieve competitive pricing on the largest value-add components, and leverage our contract manufacturers' volume purchases for best pricing on common parts.

We have third-party fulfillment centers in California, China, Hong Kong, Brazil, and the Netherlands that deliver our products from multiple locations worldwide. These facilities are either warehouse/fulfillment centers or full service postponement centers (that perform light assembly in addition to warehouse/fulfillment). In addition, we have third-party centers in California, Czech Republic, and China that perform in-region final packaging services. Cameras are typically air freighted while accessories and packaging are generally regionally procured or shipped via ocean freighter from our manufacturers in China to these fulfillment centers, where the products are packaged for retail sale. Our fulfillment strategy allows us to reduce shipping costs, reduce custom levies, customize products for local languages and improve inventory flexibility.

## Sales channels and customers

We offer our products in over 40,000 retail outlets and in over 100 countries through our direct sales channel and

indirectly through our distribution channel. In 2015 and 2014, our direct sales accounted for 52% and 59% of our revenue, respectively, and our distributors accounted for 48% and 41% of our revenue, respectively.

### **Direct sales**

We sell directly to large and small retailers in the United States and EMEA, and directly to consumers around the world through our e-commerce channels, as follows:

- *Independent specialty retailers.* We use a network of location-based independent manufacturer representatives to sell our products to independent specialty retailers focused on sports and consumer activity capture markets. Our representatives provide highly personalized service to these retailers, including assisting with product mix planning, channel marketing and in-store merchandising, taking orders and providing clinics to educate retail sales personnel about GoPro products. We also have an internal, regionally focused sales team that provides a secondary level of service to both the manufacturer representatives and these retailers. Independent specialty retailers generally carry our higher end products, targeting their core customers who we believe tend to be early adopters of new technologies. Independent specialty retailers outside of the United States represent a similarly important sales channel for us, and we reach these customers indirectly through our network of international distributors.
- *Big box retailers.* We sell to large retailers with a national presence, including Amazon.com, Inc., Best Buy, Inc., Target Corporation and Wal-Mart, Inc. We support these retailers with a dedicated and experienced sales management team that we believe enables us to reduce channel conflict. These large retailers generally carry a varied subset of our products targeting their particular end-user customers. This helps us maintain in-store product differentiation between sales channels and protects our brand image in our specialty retail markets. Best Buy accounted for 14% , 20% and 17% , of our total revenue in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and Amazon accounted for 12% of our total revenue in 2015.
- *Mid-market retailers.* We also sell to retailers with a large regional or national presence, often focused on specific verticals such as consumer electronics, sporting goods, military, hunting and fishing and motor sports. In the U.S., we sell directly to these mid-market retailers through our experienced sales teams assigned to particular accounts and regions. Mid-market retailers generally carry a smaller subset of our products targeted toward their end-user customers.
- *E-commerce channel.* We sell our full line of products directly to consumers around the world through our online store at gopro.com, which we market through online and offline advertising. Sales through gopro.com provide us insights into our consumer shopping behaviors, and serves as a platform for us to educate and inform our consumers on our brand, products, and services.

We believe that our diverse direct sales channels are a key differentiator for GoPro and we differentiate our products among these channels.

### **Distributors**

We sell to over 50 distributors who resell our products to retailers in international markets and to certain specific verticals in the United States. We have dedicated sales personnel focused on providing a high level of service to these distributors, including assisting with product mix planning, channel marketing and in-store merchandising, development of marketing materials, order assistance and educating the distributors' sales personnel about GoPro products. During 2015, we converted portions of our distributor sales into direct sales.

### **In-store merchandising**

Our in-store merchandising strategy focuses on our POP displays that continuously show GoPro content on a large video monitor and present our capture devices and accessories in an attractive manner. We provide our POP display in sizes ranging from two to four feet wide by five feet tall to retailers at no cost. We also have installed POP displays that are 12 feet wide by seven feet tall. Our capture devices are attractively arranged on the displays and the breadth of our offerings, combined with the associated content, communicate the wide range of uses for our products. As of December 31, 2015, we had over 25,000 POP displays in retail outlets.

## Marketing and advertising

Our marketing and advertising programs are focused on engaging consumers by exposing them to compelling GoPro content. We believe this approach enhances our brand while demonstrating the performance, durability and versatility of our products. Our marketing and advertising efforts span a wide range of consumer interests and leverage both traditional consumer marketing and lifestyle marketing strategies.

**Consumer marketing.** Social media plays an important role in our consumer marketing strategy. Our consumers capture and share personal GoPro content on social media and content sharing platforms like Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter, Vimeo and YouTube.

We also integrate UGC and GoPro originally produced content into advertising campaigns across various platforms including television commercials, print, online, billboards and other out of home advertising, and at consumer and trade facing events. This content also supports our in-store channel marketing efforts, appearing on our POP displays and other in-store marketing materials.

**Lifestyle marketing.** Our lifestyle marketing programs focus on expanding GoPro brand awareness by engaging consumers through relationships with key influencers, event promotions and other outreach efforts. We cultivate strong relationships with influential athletes, celebrities, entertainers and brands, all of whom use our products to create and share engaging content with their own fans and consumers. We also work directly with these partners to create compelling content that we leverage to our mutual benefit across the GoPro Network.

## Competition

The market for cameras and camcorders is highly competitive and characterized by frequent product introductions and rapid technological advances. We believe the principal competitive factors impacting the market for our products include quality, reliability and user experience, price and performance, design innovation, brand recognition, marketing and distribution capability, service and support, and corporate reputation.

We compete against established, well-known camera manufacturers such as Canon Inc., Fujifilm Corporation, Nikon Corporation, Olympus Corporation, Rollei GmbH & Co. KG and Vivitar Corporation, as well as large, diversified electronics companies such as, Panasonic Corporation, Polaroid Corporation, Samsung Electronics Co., Sony Corporation and VTech Technologies, and specialty companies such as Garmin Ltd. We believe we compete favorably with these companies' products. Our durable and versatile product design facilitates increased functionality and wearability and we offer a variety of mounts and other accessories that enable a wide range of consumer use cases that are difficult for other competing products to address. Further, we offer many professional-grade features at attractive consumer price points, including our SuperView mode, which allows a user to capture an immersive wide-angle perspective, and super high resolution video capability. We also provide users with a suite of free desktop and mobile applications that enhance the overall GoPro experience. Moreover, we believe we have achieved significant brand recognition in our target vertical markets. We believe our years of experience working with active and influential consumers contributes to our ability to develop attractive products and establishes the authenticity of our brand, thereby differentiating us from current and potential competitors.

Smartphones and tablets with photo and video functionality have significantly displaced traditional camera sales. We believe that our capture devices enable differentiated use cases from mobile devices. In particular, we allow users to self-capture their experiences in even the most challenging of environments, such as on and in water and in other environments where mobile devices would be damaged, and to do so with their hands free to focus on the activity and not the capture device. We believe that the small, rugged form factor coupled with the professional quality video enabled by our capture devices makes them ideal for uniquely capturing important moments of our users' lives. However, it is possible that in the future the manufacturers of these devices may design them for use in a range of scenarios and conditions. In addition, new companies may emerge and offer competitive products directly in our category.

We expect to enter the consumer drone market in 2016 and face significant competition from other companies promoting their own drone and related products. These include established and start up drone manufacturers, such as DJI Technology Co., Parrot SA, Yuneec and 3DR, who currently have or are attempting to gain a substantial share of the emerging international drone market.

## Intellectual property

Intellectual property is an important aspect of our business, and our practice is to seek protection for our intellectual property as appropriate. Our trademarks, including “GoPro,” “HERO,” “Be a HERO,” “Session,” “Karma,” among others, are a critical component of the value of our business. In addition, we hold many issued and pending utility and design patents for various aspects of our capture devices and the applications that helps our consumers manage, share and enjoy their content. Our patents cover areas that include physical structures, image processing, operational firmware and software, post-processing software, distribution software, mount and accessory structures, as well as the ornamental aspects of our capture devices. As of February 23, 2016, we had 114 issued patents and 247 patent applications pending in the United States, and 87 corresponding issued patents and 105 patent applications pending in foreign countries. We cannot be certain that our patent applications will be issued or that any issued patents will provide us with any competitive advantage or will not be challenged by third parties. Our issued U.S. patents will expire between 2024 and 2035 and our issued foreign patents will expire between 2022 and 2040. We continually review our development efforts to assess our innovations, including their patentability. We take active measures to protect our intellectual property against unauthorized third party use, including misuse of our patents, copyrights, and trademarks, and other proprietary rights.

In addition to the foregoing protections, we generally control access to and use of our proprietary and other confidential information through the use of internal and external controls, including contractual protections with employees, contract manufacturers, distributors and others. Despite these protections, we may be unable to prevent third parties from using our intellectual property without our authorization, breaching any nondisclosure agreements with us, or independently developing products that are similar to ours, particularly in those countries where the laws do not protect our proprietary and intellectual property rights as fully as in the United States.

## Employees

As of December 31, 2015 we had 1,539 employees. None of our employees are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement, and we have experienced no work stoppages. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

## Corporate Information

We were incorporated as Woodman Labs, Inc. in California and began doing business as GoPro in February 2004. We reincorporated in Delaware in December 2011 and in February 2014 we changed our name to GoPro, Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 3000 Clearview Way, San Mateo, California 94402, and our telephone number is (650) 332-7600. We completed our initial public offering in July 2014 and our Class A common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “GPRO”.

We have registered and applied to register with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the trademark offices of other countries a number of trademarks including “GOPRO,” “HERO,” and the GoPro logo and GoPro Be a Hero logo, as well as “KARMA.” This Annual Report on Form 10-K also includes references to trademarks and service marks of other entities, and those trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners.

## Available Information

Our website address is [www.gopro.com](http://www.gopro.com). Through a link on the Investor Relations section of our website, we make available the following filings as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC): our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. All such filings are available free of charge. The information posted on our website is not incorporated into this report. Further, a copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is located at the SEC’s Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the risks described below and all other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K before making an investment decision. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected if any of the following risks, or other risks and uncertainties that are not yet identified or that we currently think are immaterial, actually occur. In that event, the trading price of our shares may decline, and you may lose part or all of your investment.

### Risks related to our business and industry

***We depend on sales of our capture devices for substantially all of our revenue, and any decrease in the sales of these products would harm our business.***

We expect to continue to derive the substantial majority of our revenue from sales of cameras, mounts and accessories for the foreseeable future. A decline in the price or unit demand for these products, whether due to macroeconomic conditions, competition or otherwise, or our inability to increase sales of these products, would harm our business and operating results more seriously than it would if we derived significant revenue from a variety of product lines and services.

For example, although our annual revenue in 2015 of \$1,620.0 million was up 16% from 2014, our fourth quarter revenue of \$436.6 million was down 31% year-over-year. Fourth quarter 2015 revenue reflected global sell-through at retailers that was seasonally weaker than the prior year and the lack of a major new product launch in the fourth quarter of 2015. Demand for our new HERO4 Session was less than expected, and our revenues and operating results were negatively impacted by price reductions and corresponding price protection related charges of approximately \$40 million. We believed these price reductions were needed to stimulate sell-through for this product. Additionally, we announced an end-of-life for our entry-level HERO line of capture devices in order to simplify our product offerings. As a result, we recorded product realignment charges of approximately \$57 million to cost of revenue in the fourth quarter of 2015. In future periods, we could again experience a decline in revenue, or revenue could grow more slowly than we expect, which could have a material negative effect on our future gross margins and operating results. Specifically, we anticipate our revenue to decline by over 50% in the first quarter of 2016 on a year-over-year basis. In addition, we anticipate our full year 2016 revenue to decline as compared to 2015. If sales of our capture devices continue to decline in future periods, our financial condition, operating results and cash flows will be materially affected.

Changes in product mix may harm our financial results. If there is a shift in consumer demand from our higher-priced to lower-priced capture devices in any or all of our market segments without a significant increase in units sold, our revenues and gross profit would decrease. For example, in 2015, the average selling price of units shipped decreased due to a higher mix of our lower-priced cameras, including the price reduced HERO4 Session and entry-level HERO cameras, which adversely impacted our revenue and gross profit.

While we are pursuing additional products and services to add to our offerings, as described in the risk factors that follow, we may not be successful in identifying or executing on such opportunities. For example, the consumer drone market remains relatively new and the launch of our drone product may not result in long term success or significant revenue for us. In addition, we do not have significant experience deriving revenue from the distribution of GoPro content, and we cannot be assured that our investments in the development of software and entertainment related initiatives will result in increased revenue. Also, pursuing these new markets requires substantial operating expense investment and even if we do generate significant incremental revenue, we may not be able to do so profitably.

As a result, our future growth and financial performance may depend heavily on our ability to develop and sell enhanced versions of our capture devices. If we fail to deliver product enhancements, new releases or new products that appeal to consumers, our future financial condition, operating results and cash flows will be materially affected.

***Our growth depends in part on further penetrating our total addressable market, and we may not be successful in doing so.***

Our growth historically has largely been fueled by the adoption of our products by people looking to self-capture images of themselves participating in exciting physical activities. We believe that our future growth depends not only on continuing to reach and expand this core demographic, but also broadening our user base to include a more diverse group of consumers seeking to capture their daily lives. We believe that in order to expand our market, we

must provide both innovative and easy-to-use capture devices as well as intuitive and simple software tools in the future that enable the seamless sharing of content, and we may not be able to do this on a timely basis and we may not be successful in providing tools that are easy to use. Our growth also depends on expanding the market with new capture perspectives, including spherical and aerial. While we are investing resources, including in sales and marketing, to reach these expanded and new consumer markets, we cannot be assured that we will be successful in doing so. If we are not successful in penetrating additional markets, we might not be able to grow our revenue and we may not recognize benefits from our investment in new areas.

***To remain competitive and stimulate consumer demand, we must manage frequent product introductions and transitions.***

We believe that we must continually develop and introduce new products, enhance our existing products and effectively stimulate customer demand for new and upgraded products to maintain or increase our revenue.

The success of new product introductions depends on a number of factors including, but not limited to, timely and successful research and development, pricing, market and consumer acceptance, the effective forecasting and management of product demand, purchase commitments and inventory levels, the management of manufacturing and supply costs, and the risk that new products may have quality or other defects in the early stages of introduction. In addition, the introduction or announcement of new products or product enhancements may shorten the life cycle of our existing products or reduce demand for our current products, thereby offsetting any benefits of successful product introductions and potentially lead to challenges in managing inventory of existing products. Failure to complete product transitions effectively or in a timely manner could harm our brand and lead to, among other things, lower revenue and excess inventory.

For example, demand for our new HERO4 Session was less than expected and our revenues and operating results were negatively impacted by price reductions and corresponding price protection related charges of approximately \$40 million. We believed these price reductions were needed to stimulate sell-through for this product. Additionally, we announced the end-of-life for our entry-level HERO line of capture devices in order to simplify our product offering. As a result, we recorded product realignment charges of approximately \$57 million to cost of revenue in the fourth quarter of 2015. If we fail to effectively manage new product introductions and transitions in the future, including our next generation capture devices, drones and content-management software solutions, our revenue and profitability will be materially affected.

***If we are unable to anticipate consumer preferences and successfully develop desirable products, we might not be able to maintain or increase our revenue and profitability.***

Our success depends on our ability to identify and originate product trends as well as to anticipate and react to changing consumer demands in a timely manner. All of our products are subject to changing consumer preferences that cannot be predicted with certainty. If we are unable to introduce appealing new products or novel technologies in a timely manner, or our new products or technologies are not accepted by consumers, our competitors may increase their market share, which could hurt our competitive position.

Our research and development efforts are complex and require us to incur substantial expenses to support the development of our next generation capture devices, drones, content-management software solutions, and other new products and services. Our research and development expense was \$241.7 million, \$151.9 million and \$73.7 million for 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. We anticipate that research and development expense will continue to increase in 2016. Unanticipated problems in developing products could also divert substantial resources, which may impair our ability to develop new products and enhancements of existing products, and could further increase our costs. We may not be able to achieve an acceptable return, if any, on our research and development efforts, and our business may be adversely effected.

As we continually seek to enhance our products, we will incur additional costs to incorporate new or revised features. We might not be able to, or determine that it is not in our interests to, raise prices to compensate for these additional costs.

***Our expected entrance into the consumer drone market is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties.***

We plan to launch our first drone for recreational use in 2016. We have no experience in the consumer drone market and expect to face significant competition from other companies promoting their own drone and related products.

These include established and start up drone manufacturers, such as DJI Technology Co., Parrot SA, Yuneec and 3DR, who currently have or are attempting to gain a substantial share of the emerging international drone market. Failure to timely launch a cost effective drone and/or failure to effectively compete in this new market could damage our reputation, limit our growth and negatively affect our operating results.

Regulations and legislation relating to the use of consumer drones in the United States and other countries where we plan to sell our drones are evolving and may be subject to future changes that could negatively impact our sales of such products. Effective December 21, 2015, U.S. consumers who own a drone over a certain weight threshold must register with the Federal Aviation Administration's registry before they fly outdoors. It is possible that further regulations in the United States or other countries could restrict the use of recreational drones and/or require specific certification, qualifications or design modifications, which could have an unfavorable impact on our future business, financial position and operating results.

In addition, our drones and related product offerings present new and difficult technology challenges, and we may be subject to claims if users experience failures or other quality issues. If our drones malfunction or contain errors or defects, collisions or crashes could occur resulting in property damage, personal injury or death. If any of these events occurs, we could be subject to significant liability for personal injury and property damage.

***We operate in a highly competitive market and the size and resources of some of our competitors may allow them to compete more effectively than we can, which could result in a loss of our market share and a decrease in our revenue and profitability.***

The market for capture devices, including cameras and camcorders, is highly competitive. Further, we expect competition to intensify in the future as existing competitors introduce new and more competitive offerings alongside their existing products, and as market entrants introduce new products into our markets. Our products are discretionary items for consumers subject to changing preferences that cannot be predicted with certainty. Increased competition and changing consumer preferences may result in pricing pressures and reduced profit margins and may impede our ability to continue to increase the sales of our products or cause us to lose market share, any of which could substantially harm our business and results of operations.

We compete against established, well-known camera manufacturers such as Canon Inc., Fujifilm Corporation, Nikon Corporation, Olympus Corporation, Rollei GmbH & Co. KG and Vivitar Corporation, as well as large, diversified electronics companies such as, Panasonic Corporation, Polaroid Corporation, Samsung Electronics Co., Sony Corporation and VTech Technologies, and specialty companies such as Garmin Ltd.

Many of our current competitors have substantial market share, diversified product lines, well-established supply and distribution systems, strong worldwide brand recognition and greater financial, marketing, research and development and other resources than we do. In addition, many of our existing and potential competitors enjoy substantial competitive advantages, such as longer operating histories; the capacity to leverage their sales efforts and marketing expenditures across a broader portfolio of products; broader distribution and established relationships with channel partners; access to larger established customer bases; greater resources to make acquisitions; larger intellectual property portfolios; and the ability to bundle competitive offerings with other products and services.

Moreover, smartphones and tablets with photo and video functionality have significantly displaced the market for traditional camera sales. It is possible that, in the future, the manufacturers of these devices, such as Apple Inc. and Samsung, may design them for use in a range of conditions, including challenging physical environments, or develop products with features similar to ours. In addition to competition or potential competition from large, established companies, new companies may emerge and offer competitive products. Further, we are aware that certain companies have developed cameras designed and packaged to appear similar to our products, which may confuse consumers or distract consumers from purchasing GoPro products.

Additionally, we expect to enter the consumer drone market in 2016 and face significant competition from other companies promoting their own drone and related products. These include established and start up drone manufacturers, such as DJI Technology Co., Parrot SA, Yuneec and 3DR, who currently have or are attempting to gain a substantial share of the emerging international drone market. Failure to effectively compete in this new market could negatively affect our operating results and financial position.

***We do not expect to continue to grow in the future at the same rate as we have in the past and profitability in recent periods might not be indicative of future performance.***

From 2013 to 2015, our annual revenue grew rapidly from \$986 million to \$1,620 million, which represents a compounded annual growth rate of approximately 45%. As our revenue has increased, our annual growth rate has slowed, and our historical growth should not be considered as indicative of our future performance. Although our annual revenue in 2015 was up 16% compared to 2014, our fourth quarter revenue declined 31% on a year-over-year basis. In future periods, we could again experience a decline in revenue, or revenue could grow more slowly than we expect, which could have a material negative effect on our future operating results. Specifically, we anticipate our first quarter and full year 2016 revenue to decline on a year-over-year basis. Lower levels of revenue and higher levels of operating expense investment may result in limited profitability or losses. For example, we expect to record a substantial net loss in the first quarter of 2016, as compared to the net income we recorded in the first quarter of 2015.

We may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including other risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors.

***If our sales fall below our forecasts, especially during the holiday season, our overall financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.***

Seasonal consumer shopping patterns significantly affect our business. We have traditionally experienced greater revenues in the fourth quarter of each year due to demand related to the holiday season, and in some years, the launch of new products heading into the holiday season. Fourth quarter revenue comprised 27%, 45% and 37% of our 2015, 2014 and 2013 revenue, respectively. Given the strong seasonal nature of our sales, appropriate forecasting is critical to our operations. We anticipate that this seasonal impact on our net sales is likely to continue and any shortfalls in expected fourth quarter net sales, due to macroeconomic conditions, product release patterns, a decline in the effectiveness of our promotional activities, supply chain disruptions, or for any other reason, could cause our annual results of operations to suffer significantly. For example, in the fourth quarter of 2015, our revenue declined on a year-over-year basis, which had a material negative impact on our annual operating results for 2015. In addition, we typically experience lower revenue in the first quarter. In the first quarter of 2015 and 2014 our revenue declined sequentially by 43% and 35%, respectively. In the first quarter of 2016, we expect our seasonal decline in revenue to be greater than what we have experienced historically. Specifically, we anticipate our revenue to decline by over 50% in the first quarter of 2016 on a year-over-year basis.

In contrast, a substantial portion of our expenses are personnel related and include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits and incentive-based compensation plan expenses, which are not seasonal in nature. Accordingly, in the event of revenue shortfalls, we are generally unable to mitigate a negative impact on operating margins in the short term. To the extent such revenue shortfalls recur in future periods, our operating results would be harmed. For example, we expect to record a substantial net loss in the first quarter of 2016 due to lower levels of revenue and higher levels of operating expense investment.

***An economic downturn or economic uncertainty in our key U.S. and international markets may adversely affect consumer discretionary spending and demand for our products.***

Our products are discretionary items for consumers. Factors affecting the level of consumer spending for such discretionary items include general market conditions, macroeconomic conditions, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and interest rates, and other factors such as consumer confidence, the availability and cost of consumer credit, levels of unemployment and tax rates. For example, while much of our revenue is derived from markets outside the U.S., the substantial majority of our sales occur in U.S. dollars and an increase in the value of the dollar against foreign currencies increases the real cost of our products to consumers in those local markets. As global economic conditions continue to be volatile or if economic conditions further deteriorate, consumers may delay or reduce purchases of our products. Consumer demand for our products may not reach our sales targets, or may decline, when there is an economic downturn or economic uncertainty. Our sensitivity to economic cycles and any related fluctuation in consumer demand could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

***We face substantial risks related to inventory, purchase commitments and long-lived assets, and we could incur material charges related to these items that adversely affect our operating results.***

To ensure adequate inventory supply and meet the demands of our retailers and distributors, we must forecast inventory needs and place orders with our contract manufacturers and component suppliers based on our estimates of future demand for particular products as well as accurately track the level of product inventory in the channel to ensure we are not in an over or under supply situation. In addition, as we develop or introduce new products and services, our older products and services will reach the end of their respective lifecycles. To the extent we discontinue the manufacturing and sales of any products and services, we must manage the inventory liquidation, supplier commitments and customer expectations. For example, in the fourth quarter of 2015, we recorded product realignment charges of \$57 million to cost of revenue for excess purchase order commitments, excess inventory, and obsolete tooling, relating to the end-of-life of our entry-level HERO products and slower than anticipated overall demand.

No assurance can be given that we will not incur additional charges in future periods related to our inventory management or that we will not underestimate or overestimate forecast sales in a future period. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products is affected by many factors, including product introductions by us and our competitors, channel inventory levels, unanticipated changes in general market demand, macroeconomic conditions or consumer confidence. If we do not accurately forecast customer demand for our products, we may in future periods be unable to meet customer, retailer or distributor demand for our products, or may be required to incur higher costs to secure the necessary production capacity and components, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

***We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods. If we fail to manage our expansion effectively, our financial performance may suffer.***

We have experienced rapid growth over the last several years which has placed a strain on our operations. As of December 31, 2015, approximately 45% of our employees had been with us for less than one year and approximately 68% for less than two years. Additionally, because of our growth, we have significantly expanded our operating lease commitments. At December 31, 2015, our future non-cancelable operating lease commitments through 2027 were \$152.2 million. If our business and headcount do not grow resulting in excess leased facility capacity and we are unable to sublease our facilities, our financial results could be adversely affected.

Our success will depend in part upon our ability to manage our expansion effectively. To do so, we must continue to increase the productivity of our existing employees and hire, train and manage new employees as needed. To manage the growth of our operations and personnel, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls and our reporting processes and procedures, and implement more extensive and integrated financial and business information systems. These additional investments have increased our operating costs, which will make it more difficult for us to offset any future revenue shortfalls by reducing expenses in the short term. Moreover, if we fail to scale our operations or manage our growth successfully, our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

In addition, in response to unfavorable market conditions or consumer demand, we may be required to strategically realign our resources, adjust our product line and/or enact price reductions in order to stimulate demand, and implement workforce reductions. Any such actions may result in the recording of special charges including, inventory-related write-offs, workforce reductions, or other restructuring costs. Additionally, our estimates with respect to the useful life or ultimate recoverability of our assets, including purchased intangible assets and tooling, could also change and result in impairment charges.

For example, in January 2016, we adopted a restructuring plan that provided for a 7% reduction in our global workforce. The implementation of this restructuring plan may be disruptive to our business, and following completion of the restructuring plan our business may not be more efficient or effective than prior to implementation of the plan. Our restructuring activities, including any related charges and the impact of the related headcount reduction, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

***We may acquire other businesses or receive offers to be acquired, which could require significant management attention, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect our operating results.***

As part of our business strategy, we have completed several acquisitions, and we expect to evaluate additional acquisitions of, or strategic investments in other companies, products or technologies that we believe are complementary to our business. For example, in February 2016, we entered into definitive agreements to acquire two mobile video editing application companies for cash consideration of approximately \$105 million to further enhance our future software offerings.

We may not be able to find suitable acquisition candidates and we may not be able to complete acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all. If we do complete acquisitions, we may not ultimately strengthen our competitive position or achieve our goals, and any acquisitions we complete could be viewed negatively by users or investors. In addition, if we fail to integrate successfully such acquisitions, or the technologies associated with such acquisitions, into our company, the revenue and operating results of the combined company could be adversely affected. Acquisitions may disrupt our ongoing operations, divert management from their primary responsibilities, subject us to additional liabilities, increase our expenses and adversely impact our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. We may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired technology and accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition transaction, and consequently, we may be required to take impairment charges, which would adversely affect our results of operations.

We may have to pay cash, incur debt or issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition, each of which could affect our financial condition or the value of our capital stock. The sale of equity to finance any such acquisitions could result in dilution to our stockholders. If we incur debt it would result in increased fixed obligations and could also subject us to covenants or other restrictions that would impede our ability to manage our operations. In addition, our future operating results may be impacted by performance earnouts or contingent payments. Furthermore, acquisitions may require large one-time charges and can result in increased debt or contingent liabilities, adverse tax consequences, additional stock-based compensation expense and the recording and subsequent amortization or impairments of amounts related to certain purchased intangible assets, any of which could negatively impact our future results of operations. We may also record goodwill in connection with an acquisition and incur goodwill impairment charges in the future. In the future, if our acquisitions do not yield expected revenue, we may be required to take charges to our operating results based on this impairment assessment process, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

***We may not be able to secure additional financing on favorable terms, or at all, to meet our future capital needs.***

In the future, we may require additional capital to respond to business opportunities, challenges, acquisitions or unforeseen circumstances and may determine to engage in equity or debt financings or enter into credit facilities for other reasons. We may not be able to timely secure additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms, or at all. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt or other equity-linked securities, our existing stockholders could suffer significant dilution. Any debt financing obtained by us in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited.

***Our success depends on our ability to maintain the value and reputation of our brand.***

Our success depends on the value and reputation of our brand, including our primary trademarks "GOPRO" and "HERO", as well as the GoPro logo and the GoPro "Be a Hero" logo. The GoPro brand is integral to the growth of our business and expansion into new vertical markets. Maintaining, promoting and positioning our brand will largely depend on the success of our marketing and merchandising efforts, our ability to provide consistent, high quality products, and our consumers' satisfaction with the technical support and software updates we provide. Failure to grow and maintain our brand or negative publicity related to our products, our consumers' user-generated content, the athletes we sponsor, the celebrities we are associated with, or the labor policies of any of our suppliers or manufacturers could adversely impact our brand, business and operating results. Maintaining and enhancing our

brand will also require us to make substantial investments, although there is no guarantee that these investments will increase sales of our products or positively impact our operating results.

***We rely on third-party suppliers, some of which are sole-source suppliers, to provide components for our products.***

Our ability to meet customer demand depends, in part, on our ability to obtain timely and adequate delivery of components for our products. All of the components that go into the manufacturing of our cameras and accessories are sourced from third-party suppliers, and some of these components are provided by a single supplier or by a supplier that could potentially become a competitor.

If we lose access to components from a particular supplier, or experience a significant disruption in the supply of products and components from a current supplier, we may be unable to locate alternative suppliers of comparable quality at an acceptable price, or at all, and our business could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, if we experience a significant increase in demand for our products, our suppliers might not have the capacity or elect to meet our needs as they allocate components to other customers. Identifying a suitable supplier is an involved process that requires us to become satisfied with the supplier's quality control, responsiveness and service, financial stability and labor and other ethical practices, and if we seek to source materials from new suppliers there can be no assurance that we could do so in a manner that does not disrupt the manufacture and sale of our products. Our reliance on single source, or a small number of, suppliers involves a number of additional risks, including risks related to: supplier capacity constraints; price increases; timely delivery; component quality; failure of a key supplier to remain in business and adjust to market conditions; delays in, or the inability to execute on, a supplier roadmap for components and technologies; and natural disasters, fire, acts of terrorism or other catastrophic events.

In particular, we incorporate video compression and image processing semiconductors from one provider, Ambarella, Inc., into all of our cameras, and we do not currently have an alternative supplier for these key components. If Ambarella stopped supplying components on acceptable terms, or at all, or we experienced delays in receipt of components from Ambarella, we would experience a significant disruption in our ability to produce our products, and our business would be materially and adversely affected.

***Any significant disruption of our information systems, and our reliance on Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) technologies from third parties, could adversely affect our business operations and financial results.***

We are increasingly dependent on information systems to operate our e-commerce website, process transactions, respond to consumer inquiries, manage our supply chain and inventory, ship goods on a timely basis, maintain cost-efficient operations, and complete timely and accurate financial reporting.

Our information systems and those of third parties we use in our operations are vulnerable to cybersecurity risk, including cyber-attacks such as computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions. These systems periodically experience directed attacks intended to lead to interruptions and delays in our operations as well as loss, misuse or theft of data. We have implemented certain systems and processes to restrict unauthorized access and protect our data and systems. To date, unauthorized users have not had a material impact on our systems; however, there can be no assurance that hackers may not be successful in the future. Any material disruption or slowdown of our systems, including a disruption or slowdown caused by our failure to successfully upgrade our systems, system failures, viruses, computer hackers or other causes, could affect our financial systems and operations, and could cause delays in our supply chain or cause information, including data related to customer orders, to be lost or delayed which could result in delays in the delivery of merchandise to our stores and customers or lost sales, especially if the disruption or slowdown occurred during our seasonally strong fourth quarter. Any of these events could reduce demand for our products, impair our ability to complete sales through our e-commerce channels and cause our revenue to decline. If changes in technology cause our information systems to become obsolete, or if our information systems are inadequate to handle our growth, we could lose customers or our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

In particular, we are heavily reliant on SaaS enterprise resource planning systems to conduct our order and inventory management, e-commerce and financial transactions and reporting. In addition, we utilize third-party cloud computing services in connection with our business operations. Problems faced by us or our third-party hosting/cloud computing providers, or content delivery network providers, including technological or business-related disruptions, as well as cybersecurity threats, could adversely impact our business and operating results, our ability to accurately report our

financial results, as well as the experience of our consumers, which in turn could adversely affect our business and operating results.

As we expand our operations, we expect to utilize additional systems and service providers that may also be essential to managing our business. Although the systems and services that we require are typically available from a number of providers, it is time consuming and costly to qualify and implement these relationships. Therefore, our ability to manage our business would suffer if one or more of our providers suffer an interruption in their business, or experience delays, disruptions or quality control problems in their operations, or we have to change or add systems and services. We may not be able to control the quality of the systems and services we receive from third-party service providers, which could impair our ability to maintain appropriate internal controls over financial reporting and complete timely and accurate financial reporting, and may impact our business, operating results and financial condition.

***Failure to adequately protect business and consumer data could harm our brand and our reputation in the marketplace.***

Changing regulations and laws governing the Internet, data privacy, data protection and e-commerce transactions (including taxation, pricing and electronic communications) could impede the growth of our e-commerce business, increase our cost of doing business and limit our ability to collect and use information collected from our users. Further, new regulations limiting our ability to collect, use and disclose consumer data, or imposing additional requirements with respect to the retention and security of consumer data, could limit our marketing activities and could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

In our e-commerce services, we process, store and transmit consumer data. We also collect user data through certain marketing activities. Failure to prevent or mitigate data loss or other security breaches, including breaches of our vendors' technology and systems, could expose us or our customers and consumers to a risk of loss or misuse of such information, adversely affect our operating results, result in litigation or potential liability for us and otherwise harm our business. Further, we are subject to general business regulations and laws, as well as regulations and laws specifically governing the Internet, e-commerce and electronic devices. Existing and future laws and regulations, or new interpretations of these laws, may adversely affect our ability to conduct our e-commerce business.

***We depend on key personnel to grow and operate our business. If we are unable to retain, attract and integrate qualified personnel, our ability to develop and successfully grow our business could be harmed.***

We believe that our future success is highly dependent on the contributions of our CEO and our executive officers, as well as our ability to attract and retain highly skilled and experienced research and development, sales and marketing and other personnel in the United States and abroad.

All of our employees, including our executive officers, are free to terminate their employment relationship with us at any time, and their knowledge of our business and industry may be difficult to replace. We recently announced the resignation of our Chief Financial Officer, and while he will be replaced by our existing Vice President of Finance, this change in our executive management team could be disruptive to our operations. In addition, our Senior Vice President of GoPro Entertainment recently resigned from his employment position with us and was appointed to our board of directors. While he has been replaced by a new Vice President of GoPro Entertainment to assume his responsibilities, this change in leadership could be disruptive to our business.

If more of our executive officers or other key employees leave, we may not be able to fully integrate new personnel or replicate the prior working relationships, and our operations could suffer. Furthermore, in the case of Nick Woodman, our founder and CEO, his departure could affect our ability to continue to attract other top executives and potentially negatively impact the view of our brand. Qualified individuals are in high demand, and we may incur significant costs to attract them. While we utilize competitive salary, bonus and long-term incentive packages to recruit new executives, many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel also have greater resources than we do. Competition for qualified personnel is particularly intense in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters are located. Fluctuations in the price of our Class A common stock may make it more difficult or costly to use equity compensation to motivate, incentivize and retain our employees. If we are unable to attract and retain highly skilled personnel, we may not be able to achieve our strategic objectives, and our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

***If we do not effectively maintain and further develop our sales channels, including developing and supporting our retail sales channel and distributors, our business could be harmed.***

As a consumer-facing company, we depend upon effective sales channels to reach the consumers who are the ultimate purchasers of our products. In the United States, we primarily sell our products directly through a mix of retail channels, including big box, mid-market and specialty retailers, and we reach certain U.S. markets through distributors. In international markets, we primarily sell through distributors who in turn sell to local retailers; however we also retain some direct sales relationships with certain customers. We depend on retailers to provide adequate and attractive space for our products and POP displays in their stores. We further depend on our retailers to employ, educate and motivate their sales personnel to effectively sell our products. If our retailers do not adequately display our products, choose to promote competitors' products over ours or do not effectively explain to customers the advantages of our products, our sales could decrease and our business could be harmed. Similarly, our business could be adversely affected if any of our large retail customers were to experience financial difficulties, or change the focus of their businesses in a way that deemphasized the sale of our products. We also continue to invest heavily in providing new retailers with POP displays and expanding the footprint of our POP displays in existing stores, and there can be no assurance that this investment will lead to increased sales

We currently depend on our distributors to reach certain market segments in the United States and to reach many of our international retailers. Our distributors generally offer products from several different manufacturers. Accordingly, we are at risk that these distributors may give higher priority to selling other companies' products. We have consolidated our distributor channels in certain regions, and if we were to lose the services of a distributor, we might need to find another distributor in that area and there can be no assurance of our ability to do so in a timely manner or on favorable terms. Further, our distributors build inventory in anticipation of future sales, and if such sales do not occur as rapidly as they anticipate, our distributors will decrease the size of their future product orders. We are also subject to the risks of our distributors encountering financial difficulties, which could impede their effectiveness and also expose us to financial risk if they are unable to pay for the products they purchase from us. Additionally, our international distributors buy from us in U.S. dollars and generally sell to retailers in local currency so significant currency fluctuations could impact their profitability, and in turn, affect their ability to buy future products from us.

We have converted portions of our distributors' business into direct sales, and if we were to do this on a larger scale, it could create significant disruptions to our distribution channel and the associated revenue. Any reduction in sales by our current distributors, loss of key distributors or decrease in revenue from our distributors could adversely affect our revenue, operating results and financial condition.

***A small number of retailers and distributors account for a substantial portion of our revenue, and if our relationships with any of these retailers or distributors were to be terminated or the level of business with them significantly reduced, our business could be harmed.***

Our ten largest customers, measured by the revenue we derive from them, accounted for 52% , 50% and 51% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. One retailer accounted for 14% , 20% and 17% of our revenue for 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. A second retailer accounted for 12% of our revenue in 2015. The loss of a small number of our large customers, or the reduction in business with one or more of these customers, could have a significant adverse impact on our operating results. While we have agreements with these large customers, these agreements do not require them to purchase any meaningful amount of our products annually.

***If we encounter problems with our distribution system, our ability to deliver our products to the market and to meet customer expectations could be harmed.***

We rely on third-party distribution facilities for substantially all of our product distribution to distributors and directly to retailers. Our distribution facilities include computer controlled and automated equipment, which means their operations may be vulnerable to computer viruses or other security risks, the proper operation of software and hardware, electronic or power interruptions or other system failures. Further, because substantially all of our products are distributed from only a few locations and by a small number of companies, our operations could be interrupted by labor difficulties, extreme or severe weather conditions, or floods, fires or other natural disasters near our distribution centers, or port shutdowns or other transportation-related interruptions along our distribution routes. Additionally, we use one primary supplier for the third party distribution and if this supplier were to incur financial difficulties, it could adversely affect our business.

***Our international business operations account for a significant portion of our revenue and are subject to challenges and risks.***

Revenue from outside the United States comprised 52% , 43% and 49% of our revenue in the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and we expect this portion to continue to be significant in the future. Further, our supply chain partners have operations in countries including China, Brazil, Singapore, Czech Republic, and the Netherlands. We intend to expand our relationships in these countries and may establish additional relationships in other countries as we continue to expand our international operations. Operating in foreign countries requires significant resources and considerable management attention, and we may enter new geographic markets where we have limited or no experience in marketing, selling, and deploying our products. International expansion has required and will continue to require us to invest significant funds and other resources and we cannot be assured our efforts will be successful. International sales and operations may be subject to risks such as:

- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- burdens of complying with a wide variety of laws and regulations including product labeling;
- adverse tax effects and foreign exchange controls making it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash;
- the impact of foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates;
- political and economic instability;
- terrorist activities and natural disasters;
- trade restrictions;
- differing employment practices and laws and labor disruptions;
- the imposition of government controls;
- lesser degrees of intellectual property protection;
- tariffs and customs duties and the classifications of our goods by applicable governmental bodies;
- a legal system subject to undue influence or corruption; and
- a business culture in which illegal sales practices may be prevalent.

The occurrence of any of these risks could negatively affect our international business and consequently our business, operating results and financial condition.

***We may be subject to warranty claims that could result in significant direct or indirect costs, or we could experience greater returns from retailers than expected, which could harm our business and operating results.***

We generally provide a 12-month warranty on all of our products, except in the European Union, or EU, where we provide a two-year warranty on all of our products. Additionally, we anticipate introducing our drone product in 2016 and we have no historical experience related to warranty claims for this product. The occurrence of any material defects in our products could make us liable for damages and warranty claims in excess of our current reserves. In addition, we could incur significant costs to correct any defects, warranty claims or other problems, including costs related to product recalls. Any negative publicity related to the perceived quality and safety of our products could affect our brand image, decrease retailer, distributor and consumer demand, and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition. Also, while our warranty is limited to repairs and returns, warranty claims may result in litigation, the occurrence of which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

***Consumers may be injured while engaging in activities with our products, and we may be exposed to claims, or regulations could be imposed, which could adversely affect our brand, operating results and financial condition.***

Consumers use our capture devices, and we anticipate in 2016 our drones, to self-capture their participation in a wide variety of physical activities, including extreme sports, which in many cases carry the risk of significant injury. Consumers may also use our drones for a wide range of flight activity, including aerial data collection, videography,

and photography. We may be subject to claims that users have been injured or harmed by or while using our products, including false claims or erroneous reports relating to safety, security or privacy issues, or that personal property has been damaged as a result of use of our drone. Although we maintain insurance to help protect us from the risk of such claims, such insurance may not be sufficient or may not apply to all situations. Similarly, proprietors of establishments at which consumers engage in challenging physical activities could seek to ban the use of our products in their facilities to limit their own liability. In addition, if lawmakers or governmental agencies were to determine that the use of our products increased the risk of injury to all or a subset of our users, they may pass laws or adopt regulations that limit the use of our products or increase our liability associated with the use of our products. Any of these events could adversely affect our brand, operating results and financial condition.

***Our intellectual property and proprietary rights may not adequately protect our products, and our business may suffer if it is alleged or determined that our technology, products, or another aspect of our business infringes third party intellectual property or if third parties infringe our rights.***

We own patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, and other intellectual property (collectively “intellectual property”) related to aspects of our products, software, services, and designs. Our commercial success may depend in part on our ability to obtain and maintain these rights in the United States and abroad.

We regularly file patent applications to protect innovations arising from our research, development and design as we deem appropriate. We may fail to apply for patents on important products, services, technologies or designs in a timely fashion, or at all. We may not have intellectual property rights in all countries where unauthorized third party copying or use of our technology occurs and the scope of our intellectual property might be more limited in some countries. Our existing and future patents may not be sufficient to protect our products, services, technologies, or designs and/or may not prevent others from developing competing products, services, technologies, or designs. As a result, we cannot predict the validity and enforceability of our patents and other intellectual property with certainty.

We have registered, and applied to register, certain of our trademarks in several jurisdictions worldwide. In some of those jurisdictions, other filings exist for the same, similar or otherwise related products or services, which could block the registration of our marks. Even if we are able to register our marks, competitors may adopt or file similar marks to ours, register domain names that mimic or incorporate our marks, or otherwise infringe upon our trademark rights. Although we police our trademark rights carefully, there can be no assurance that we are aware of or that we will prevail in all such instances. Any of these negative outcomes could impact the strength, value and effectiveness of our brand, as well as our ability to market our products.

Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights. Initiating infringement proceedings against third parties can be expensive, take significant time, and divert management’s attention from other business concerns. We may not prevail in litigation to enforce our intellectual property against unauthorized use.

Third parties have brought intellectual property infringement claims against us. We expect to continue to receive such intellectual property claims in the future and will defend the Company vigorously against any such existing and future legal proceedings. The occurrence of any of these events may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. For example, patent holding companies and practicing entities, including our competitors, have alleged infringement of patent or other intellectual property infringement. We may not prevail against such allegations. We may seek licenses from third parties where appropriate, but they could refuse to grant us a license or demand commercially unreasonable terms. An adverse ruling in an intellectual property infringement proceedings could force us to suspend or permanently cease the production or sale of products/services, face a temporary or permanent injunction, redesign our products/services, rebrand our products/services, pay significant settlement costs, pay third party license fees or damage awards, or give up our intellectual property.

***If we encounter issues with our manufacturers or suppliers, our business, brand, and results of operations could be harmed and we could lose sales.***

We do not have internal manufacturing capabilities and for 2015 relied on various contract manufacturers, including Chicony Electronics Co. Ltd., Jabil Circuit Limited, and Sky Light Digital Limited/Sky Light Industrial Limited to manufacture our products. We cannot be certain that we will not experience operational difficulties with our manufacturers, including reductions in the availability of production capacity, errors in complying with product specifications, insufficient quality control, failures to meet production deadlines, increases in manufacturing costs and increased lead times. Additionally, our manufacturers may experience disruptions in their manufacturing

operations due to equipment breakdowns, labor strikes or shortages, natural disasters, component or material shortages, cost increases or other similar problems. Further, in order to minimize their inventory risk, our manufacturers might not order components from third-party suppliers with adequate lead time, thereby impacting our ability to meet our demand forecast. Therefore, if we fail to manage our relationship with our manufacturers effectively, or if they experience operational difficulties, our ability to ship products to our retailers and distributors could be impaired and our competitive position and reputation could be harmed.

In the event that we receive shipments of products that fail to comply with our technical specifications or that fail to conform to our quality control standards, and we are not able to obtain replacement products in a timely manner, we risk revenue losses from the inability to sell those products, increased administrative and shipping costs, and lower profitability. Additionally, if defects are not discovered until after consumers purchase our products, they could lose confidence in the technical attributes of our products and our business could be harmed.

We do not control our contract manufacturers or suppliers, including their labor, environmental or other practices. We require our contract manufacturers and suppliers to comply with our formal supplier code of conduct and relevant standards and have ongoing audit programs in place to assess our suppliers' compliance with our requirements. We periodically conduct audits of our contract manufacturers' and suppliers' compliance with our code of conduct, applicable laws and good industry practices. However, these audits may not be frequent or thorough enough to detect non-compliance. Deliberate violations of labor, environmental or other laws by our contract manufacturers or suppliers, or a failure of these parties to follow ethical business practices, could lead to negative publicity and harm our reputation or brand.

***We continue to invest in the further development of a content management platform and the acquisition and distribution of content for GoPro Entertainment, and we might not be successful in doing so.***

We believe that enabling consumers to easily capture, manage, share and enjoy their GoPro content will increase consumer interest in our products, and we continue to invest in improving our software offerings and the further development of our content management platform to assist consumers with these tasks. The development of these software offerings and other tools needed for these purposes requires different skills from our historical core focus of developing capture devices.

We also continue to invest to scale GoPro Entertainment and develop new revenue opportunities by increasing production of GoPro originally produced content while simultaneously increasing the aggregation and redistribution of our consumers' "best of" UGC and developing the GoPro content management platform. Additionally, we are investing to develop and distribute the GoPro Channel on more partner platforms. We do not have significant experience deriving revenue from the distribution of GoPro content and the execution of this business strategy requires different skills from our historical core focus of developing capture devices.

To achieve our goals, we have continued to hire key personnel who we believe have the requisite skills and experience to manage and execute on these plans. We cannot be assured of our ability to organize, manage and execute these relatively new functions within our business. If we are not successful, we may not achieve our goals of facilitating greater consumer use of their content and scaling GoPro Entertainment, and we might not recover the investments we make in these efforts, which could adversely affect our business.

***If we are unable to maintain or acquire rights to include intellectual property owned by others in the content distributed by us, our marketing, sales or future business strategy could be affected or we could be subject to lawsuits relating to our use of this content.***

The distribution of GoPro content helps to market our brand and our products. If we cannot continue to acquire rights to distribute UGC or acquire rights to use and distribute music, athlete and celebrity names and likenesses or other content for our original productions or our entertainment distribution channels or for our software products, our marketing efforts could be diminished, our sales could be harmed and our future content strategy could be adversely affected. In addition, third-party content providers may allege that we have violated their intellectual property rights. If we are unable to obtain sufficient rights, successfully defend our use of or otherwise alter our business practices on a timely basis in response to claims of infringement, misappropriation, misuse or other violation of third-party intellectual property rights, our business may be adversely affected. As a distributor of content, we face potential liability for negligence, copyright, or trademark infringement or other claims based on the nature and content of materials that we distribute. If we are found to be liable for infringement, then our business may suffer.

***Failure to obtain new, and maintain existing, high-quality event, venue, athlete and celebrity sponsorships could harm our business.***

Establishing relationships with high profile sporting and entertainment events, venues, sports leagues and sports associations, athletes and celebrity personalities to evaluate, promote and establish product credibility with consumers, including entering into sponsorship and licensing agreements, has and will continue to be a key element of our marketing strategy. However, as competition in our markets has increased, the costs of obtaining and retaining event, venue, athlete and celebrity sponsorships and licensing agreements have increased. Additionally, we may be forced to sign longer term sponsorships in order to retain relationships. If we are unable to maintain our current associations with our event, venue, athlete and celebrity partners, or to do so at a reasonable cost, we could lose the benefits of these relationships, and we may be required to modify and substantially increase our marketing investments. In addition, actions taken by endorsers of our products that harm their reputations could also harm our brand image with consumers. The failure to correctly identify high impact events and venues or build partnerships with those who develop and promote those events and venues, promising athletes or other appealing personalities to use and endorse our products, or poor performance by our endorsers, could adversely affect our brand and result in decreased sales of our products.

***We could be adversely affected by violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act or similar anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions in which we operate.***

The global nature of our business and the significance of our international revenue create various domestic and local regulatory challenges and subject us to risks associated with our international operations. The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, or the U.K. Bribery Act, and similar anti-bribery and anticorruption laws in other jurisdictions generally prohibit U.S.-based companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to non-U.S. officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, directing business to another, or securing an advantage. In addition, U.S. public companies are required to maintain records that accurately and fairly represent their transactions and have an adequate system of internal accounting controls. Under the FCPA, U.S. companies may be held liable for the corrupt actions taken by directors, officers, employees, agents, or other strategic or local partners or representatives. As such, if we or our intermediaries fail to comply with the requirements of the FCPA or similar legislation, governmental authorities in the United States and elsewhere could seek to impose substantial civil and/or criminal fines and penalties which could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, operating results and financial condition.

We operate in areas of the world that experience corruption by government officials to some degree and, in certain circumstances, compliance with anti-bribery and anticorruption laws may conflict with local customs and practices. Our global operations require us to import and export to and from several countries, which geographically expands our compliance obligations. In addition, changes in such laws could result in increased regulatory requirements and compliance costs which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot be assured that our employees or other agents will not engage in prohibited conduct and render us responsible under the FCPA or the U.K. Bribery Act. If we are found to be in violation of the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act or other anti-bribery or anticorruption laws (either due to acts or inadvertence of our employees, or due to the acts or inadvertence of others), we could suffer criminal or civil penalties or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

***We are subject to governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws that could subject us to liability and impair our ability to compete in international markets.***

The U.S. and various foreign governments have imposed controls, export license requirements and restrictions on the import or export of some technologies. Our products are subject to U.S. export controls, and exports of our products must be made in compliance with various economic and trade sanctions laws. Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions prohibit the provision of products and services to countries, governments, and persons targeted by U.S. sanctions. Even though we take precautions to prevent our products from being provided to targets of U.S. sanctions, our products, including our firmware updates, could be provided to those targets or provided by our customers despite such precautions. Any such provision could have negative consequences, including government investigations, penalties and reputational harm. Our failure to obtain required import or export approval for our products could harm our international and domestic sales and adversely affect our revenue.

In 2014, we determined that we may have shipped some products to international customers that, prior to shipment, may have required either a one-time product review or application for an encryption registration number in lieu of such product review. We also determined that we provided controlled technology to our offshore manufacturing partners without the required export licenses. We subsequently acquired the appropriate encryption number and obtained an export license for the export of controlled technology to our offshore manufacturing partners. Additionally, in 2014, we discovered our failure to file an annual self-classification report and comply with record keeping requirements of the Export Administration Regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security and believe that we have now become compliant with the reporting and recordkeeping requirements. We also identified possible firmware downloads for cameras to persons in embargoed countries. We self-reported these potential violations to the Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security and also submitted a related supplemental disclosure and have taken, and continue to take, remedial measures to prevent similar export control violations from occurring in the future. In October 2015, the Department of Commerce notified us that it had completed its investigation of the potential export violations we had reported and issued a cautionary letter, without imposing any penalties or restrictions.

In 2014, we also discovered potential sanctions violations involving transactions with sanctioned parties, the provision of support services to persons in an embargoed country, and firmware updates to persons in several embargoed countries. We have self-reported these potential violations to the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control and have also submitted a related supplemental disclosure and have taken and continue to take remedial measures to prevent similar export control violations from occurring in the future. In February 2015, the Treasury Department notified us that it had completed its review of the transactions we had reported and issued a cautionary letter, without imposing any penalties or restrictions.

We could be subject to future enforcement action with respect to compliance with governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws that result in penalties, costs, and restrictions on export privileges that could have a material effect on our business and operating results.

***Our effective tax rate and the intended tax benefits of our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements depend on the application of the tax laws of various jurisdictions and on how we operate our business.***

The application of the tax laws of various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities is subject to interpretation and depends on operating our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements. The taxing authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methods for valuing technology, intercompany arrangements, including our transfer pricing, or our current or historical tax positions, including with respect to research and development tax credits. Any such challenge could be costly and time consuming to defend and may increase our worldwide effective tax rate, and consequently adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

Our corporate structure includes legal entities located in jurisdictions with income tax rates lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate. Our intercompany arrangements result in income earned by such entities in accordance with arm's-length principles and commensurate with functions performed, risks assumed and ownership of valuable corporate assets. We believe that income taxed in certain foreign jurisdictions at a lower rate relative to the U.S. statutory rate will have a long-term beneficial impact on our worldwide effective tax rate.

Significant judgment is required in evaluating our tax positions and determining our provision for income taxes. During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. For example, our effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in foreign currency exchange rates or by changes in the relevant tax, accounting and other laws, regulations, principles and interpretations. As we operate in numerous taxing jurisdictions, the application of tax laws can be subject to diverging and sometimes conflicting interpretations by tax authorities of these jurisdictions. It is not uncommon for taxing authorities in different countries to have conflicting views, for instance, with respect to, among other things, the manner in which the arm's-length standard is applied for transfer pricing purposes, or with respect to the valuation of intellectual property. In addition, tax laws are dynamic and subject to change as new laws are passed and new interpretations of the law are issued or applied. In particular, there is uncertainty in relation to the U.S. tax legislation in terms of the future corporate tax rate but also in terms of the U.S. tax consequences of income derived from intellectual property held in foreign jurisdictions.

Our existing corporate structure and intercompany arrangements have been implemented in a manner that we believe complies with current tax laws. However, our tax liabilities may be adversely affected if such structure and arrangements are challenged by a taxing authority or we are unable to appropriately adapt the manner in which we operate our business or if the United States or other jurisdictions in which we do business change their tax laws in a manner that adversely impacts our tax liabilities.

***If we are unable to maintain effective internal controls in the future, we may not be able to produce timely and accurate financial statements, which could adversely impact our investors' confidence and our stock price.***

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we are required to evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, and to include a management report assessing the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We expect that the requirements of these rules and regulations will continue to increase our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs, making some activities more time consuming and costly, placing significant demands on our financial and operational resources, as well as our IT systems.

While we have determined that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015, we must continue to monitor and assess our internal control over financial reporting. Our control environment may not be sufficient to remediate or prevent future material weaknesses or significant deficiencies from occurring. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and all instances of fraud will be detected.

If we identify future material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, if we are unable to continue to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, if we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting are effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities.

***We use open source software in our platform that may subject our technology to general release or require us to re-engineer our solutions, which may cause harm to our business.***

We use open source software in connection with our services. From time to time, companies that incorporate open source software into their products have faced claims challenging the ownership of open source software and/or compliance with open source license terms. Therefore, we could be subject to suits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software or noncompliance with open source licensing terms. Some open source software licenses require users who distribute or make available open source software as part of their software to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software and/or make available any derivative works of the open source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost. While we monitor our use of open source software and try to ensure that none is used in a manner that would require us to disclose the source code or that would otherwise breach the terms of an open source agreement, such use could nevertheless occur and we may be required to release our proprietary source code, pay damages for breach of contract, re-engineer our applications, discontinue sales in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or take other remedial action that may divert resources away from our development efforts, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results.

***Any significant disruption to our e-commerce business could result in lost sales.***

Online sales through gopro.com are subject to a number of risks. System interruptions or delays could cause potential consumers to fail to purchase our products and could harm our reputation and brand. The operation of our direct to consumer e-commerce business through gopro.com depends on the ability to maintain the efficient and uninterrupted operation of online order-taking and fulfillment operations. Our e-commerce operations subject us to certain risks that could have an adverse effect on our operating results, including risks related to the computer systems that operate our website and related support systems, such as system failures, viruses, computer hackers and similar

disruptions. If we or our designated third party contractors are unable to maintain and upgrade our e-commerce website or if we encounter system interruptions or delays, our operating results could be adversely impacted.

***If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies and estimates prove to be incorrect, our operating results could be adversely affected.***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in this Annual Report on Form 10-K in the section titled "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations." The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our operating results may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our operating results to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in our stock price. Significant assumptions and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include those related to revenue recognition, inventory valuation, stock-based compensation expense, warranty reserves, goodwill and acquired intangible assets, and accounting for income taxes including deferred tax assets and liabilities.

***If we fail to comply with environmental requirements, our business, financial condition, operating results and reputation could be adversely affected.***

We are subject to various environmental laws and regulations including laws governing the hazardous material content of our products and laws relating to the collection of and recycling of electrical and electronic equipment. Examples of these laws and regulations include the EU Restrictions of Hazardous Substances Directive, or the RoHS Directive, and the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive, or the WEEE Directive, as well as the implementing legislation of the EU member states. Similar laws and regulations have been passed or are pending in China, South Korea, Norway and Japan and may be enacted in other regions, including in the United States, and we are, or may in the future be, subject to these laws and regulations.

The RoHS Directive and the similar laws of other jurisdictions ban the use of certain hazardous materials such as lead, mercury and cadmium in the manufacture of electrical equipment, including our products. Although we have policies and procedures in place requiring our contract manufacturers and major component suppliers to comply with the RoHS Directive requirements, we cannot assure you that our manufacturers and suppliers consistently comply with these requirements. In addition, if there are changes to these or other laws (or their interpretation) or if new similar laws are passed in other jurisdictions, we may be required to re-engineer our products to use components compatible with these regulations. This re-engineering and component substitution could result in additional costs to us or disrupt our operations or logistics.

The WEEE Directive requires electronic goods producers to be responsible for the collection, recycling and treatment of such products. Changes in interpretation of the directive may cause us to incur costs or have additional regulatory requirements to meet in the future in order to comply with this directive, or with any similar laws adopted in other jurisdictions. Our failure to comply with past, present and future similar laws could result in reduced sales of our products, substantial product inventory write-offs, reputational damage, penalties and other sanctions, which could harm our business and financial condition. We also expect that our products will be affected by new environmental laws and regulations on an ongoing basis. To date, our expenditures for environmental compliance have not had a material impact on our results of operations or cash flows and, although we cannot predict the future impact of such laws or regulations, they will likely result in additional costs and may increase penalties associated with violations or require us to change the content of our products or how they are manufactured, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

***The SEC's conflict minerals rule has caused us to incur additional costs, could limit the supply and increase the cost of certain minerals used in manufacturing our products, and could make us less competitive in our target markets.***

The SEC's conflict minerals rule requires disclosure by public companies of the origin, source and chain of custody of specified minerals, known as conflict minerals, that are necessary to the functionality or production of products manufactured or contracted to be manufactured. The rule requires companies to obtain sourcing data from suppliers,

engage in supply chain due diligence, and file annually with the SEC a specialized disclosure report on Form SD covering the prior calendar year. The rule could limit our ability to source at competitive prices and to secure sufficient quantities of certain minerals (or derivatives thereof) used in the manufacture of our products, specifically tantalum, tin, gold and tungsten, as the number of suppliers that provide conflict-free minerals may be limited. We have and will continue to incur costs associated with complying with the rule, such as costs related to the determination of the origin, source and chain of custody of the minerals used in our products, the adoption of conflict minerals-related governance policies, processes and controls, and possible changes to products or sources of supply as a result of such activities. Within our supply chain, we may not be able to sufficiently verify the origins of the relevant minerals used in our products through the data collection and due diligence procedures that we implement, which may harm our reputation. Furthermore, we may encounter challenges in satisfying those customers that require that all of the components of our products be certified as conflict-free, and if we cannot satisfy these customers, they may choose a competitor's products. We continue to investigate the presence of conflict materials within our supply chain.

***Catastrophic events or political instability could disrupt and cause harm to our business.***

Our headquarters is located in the San Francisco Bay Area of California, an area susceptible to earthquakes. A major earthquake or other natural disaster, fire, act of terrorism or other catastrophic event in California or elsewhere that results in the destruction or disruption of any of our critical business operations or information technology systems could severely affect our ability to conduct normal business operations and, as a result, our future operating results could be harmed. Our key manufacturing, supply and distribution partners have global operations including in China, Singapore and the Netherlands as well as the United States. Political instability or catastrophic events in any of those countries could adversely affect our business in the future, our financial condition and operating results.

## **Risks related to Ownership of our Class A Common Stock**

***Our stock price has been and will likely continue to be volatile.***

Since shares of our Class A common stock were sold in our IPO in July 2014 at a price of \$24.00 per share, our stock price has ranged from \$16.89 to \$98.47 through December 31, 2015. Our stock price may fluctuate in response to a number of events and factors, such as quarterly operating results; changes in our financial projections provided to the public or our failure to meet those projections; the public's reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC; significant transactions, or new features, products or services by us or our competitors; changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts; media coverage of our business and financial performance; the operating and stock price performance of, or other developments involving, other companies that investors may deem comparable to us; trends in our industry; any significant change in our management; and general economic conditions.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market prices for companies in our industry, have experienced volatility that often has been unrelated to operating performance. These broad market and industry fluctuations may adversely affect the price of our stock, regardless of our operating performance. Price volatility over a given period may cause the average price at which we repurchase our own stock to exceed the stock's price at a given point in time. Volatility in our stock price also impacts the value of our equity compensation, which affects our ability to recruit and retain employees. In addition, some companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We have been the target of this type of litigation and may continue to be a target in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention from other business concerns, which could harm our business.

If we fail to meet expectations related to future growth, profitability, or other market expectations, our stock price may decline significantly, which could have a material adverse impact on investor confidence and employee retention. A sustained decline in our stock price and market capitalization could lead to impairment charges.

***The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our CEO and other directors and their affiliates.***

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share, and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. Stockholders who hold shares of Class B common stock hold approximately 78% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock as of December 31, 2015 with Mr. Woodman, our CEO, holding approximately 77% of the outstanding voting power. Mr. Woodman is able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders, including the election of

directors, amendments of our organizational documents and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or other major corporate transaction. This concentrated control could delay, defer, or prevent a change of control, merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of our assets that our other stockholders support, or conversely this concentrated control could result in the consummation of such a transaction that our other stockholders do not support. This concentrated control could also discourage a potential investor from acquiring our Class A common stock due to the limited voting power of such stock relative to the Class B common stock and might harm the trading price of our Class A common stock.

***If securities analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our Class A common stock depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

***Delaware law and provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could make a merger, tender offer or proxy contest difficult, thereby depressing the trading price of our Class A common stock.***

Our status as a Delaware corporation and the anti-takeover provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the person becomes an interested stockholder, even if a change in control would be beneficial to our existing stockholders. In addition, our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that may make the acquisition of our company more difficult without the approval of our board of directors, or otherwise adversely affect the rights of the holders of our Class A and Class B common stock, including the following:

- our board of directors is not currently classified, but at such time as all shares of our Class B common stock have been converted into shares of our Class A common stock, our board of directors will be classified into three classes of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- so long as any shares of our Class B common stock are outstanding, special meetings of our stockholders may be called by the holders of 10% of the outstanding voting power of all then outstanding shares of stock, a majority of our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors, our chief executive officer or our president,
- when no shares of our Class B common stock are outstanding, only the chairman of our board of directors, our chief executive officer, our president or a majority of our board of directors will be authorized to call a special meeting of stockholders;
- our stockholders may only take action at a meeting of stockholders and not by written consent;
- vacancies on our board of directors may be filled only by our board of directors and not by stockholders;
- directors may be removed from office with or without cause so long as our board of directors is not classified, and thereafter directors may be removed from office only for cause;
- our restated certificate of incorporation provides for a dual class common stock structure in which holders of our Class B common stock have the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if they own significantly less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our Class A and Class B common stock, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets;
- our restated certificate of incorporation authorizes undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established, and shares of which may be issued, by our board of directors without stockholder approval and which may contain voting, liquidation, dividend and other rights superior to those of our Class A and Class B common stock; and

- advance notice procedures apply for stockholders to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders.

***We do not intend to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.***

We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and we do not expect to declare or pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, you may only receive a return on your investment in our Class A common stock if the trading price of our Class A common stock increases.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

As of December 31, 2015, we leased office facilities around the world totaling approximately 475,000 square feet, including approximately 250,000 square feet for our corporate headquarters in San Mateo, California.

All of our properties are currently leased. We believe our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current requirements. If we were to require additional space, we believe we will be able to obtain such space on acceptable, commercially reasonable terms. See Note 10 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information about our lease commitments.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

On January 13, 2016, a purported shareholder class action lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California against the Company and certain of our officers. Similar complaints were filed on January 21, 2016, February 4, 2016 and February 19, 2016. Each of the complaints purports to bring suit on behalf of shareholders who purchased our publicly traded securities between July 21, 2015 and January 13, 2016 for the first three complaints and between November 26, 2014 and January 13, 2016 for the last filed complaint. Each complaint purports to allege that defendants made false and misleading statements about our business, operations and prospects in violation of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The complaint seeks unspecified compensatory damages, fees and costs.

On January 25, 2016, a purported shareholder class action lawsuit was filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Mateo, against the Company, certain of our current and former directors and executive officers and underwriters of our IPO. The complaint purports to bring suit on behalf of shareholders who purchased our stock pursuant or traceable to the Registration Statement and Prospectus issued in connection with our IPO and purports to allege claims under Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933. The complaint seeks unspecified damages and other relief.

Due to inherent uncertainties of litigation, we cannot accurately predict the ultimate outcome of these matters. We are unable at this time to determine whether the outcome of the litigation would have a material impact on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flow.

We are currently and in the future may continue to be subject to litigation, claims and assertions incidental to our business, including patent infringement litigation and product liability claims, as well as other litigation of a non-material nature in the ordinary course of business. We believe that the outcome of any existing litigation, either individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

None.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our Class A common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "GPRO". Our Class B common stock is not listed nor traded on any stock exchange. The following table sets forth the high and low closing sale price per share of our Class A common stock, as reported on the NASDAQ for the periods indicated:

	2015		2014	
	High	Low	High	Low
First Quarter	\$66.87	\$37.95	—	—
Second Quarter <sup>(1)</sup>	\$59.41	\$40.89	\$41.19	\$28.65
Third Quarter	\$64.74	\$29.67	\$96.45	\$36.10
Fourth Quarter	\$30.65	\$16.89	\$98.47	\$53.64

<sup>(1)</sup> The period reported for the second quarter of 2014 is from June 26, 2014 through June 30, 2014.

#### Holders

As of January 31, 2016, there were 49 holders of record of our Class A common stock and 67 holders of record of our Class B common stock.

#### Dividends

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock in the two most recent fiscal years. We do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our Class A or Class B common stock in the foreseeable future.

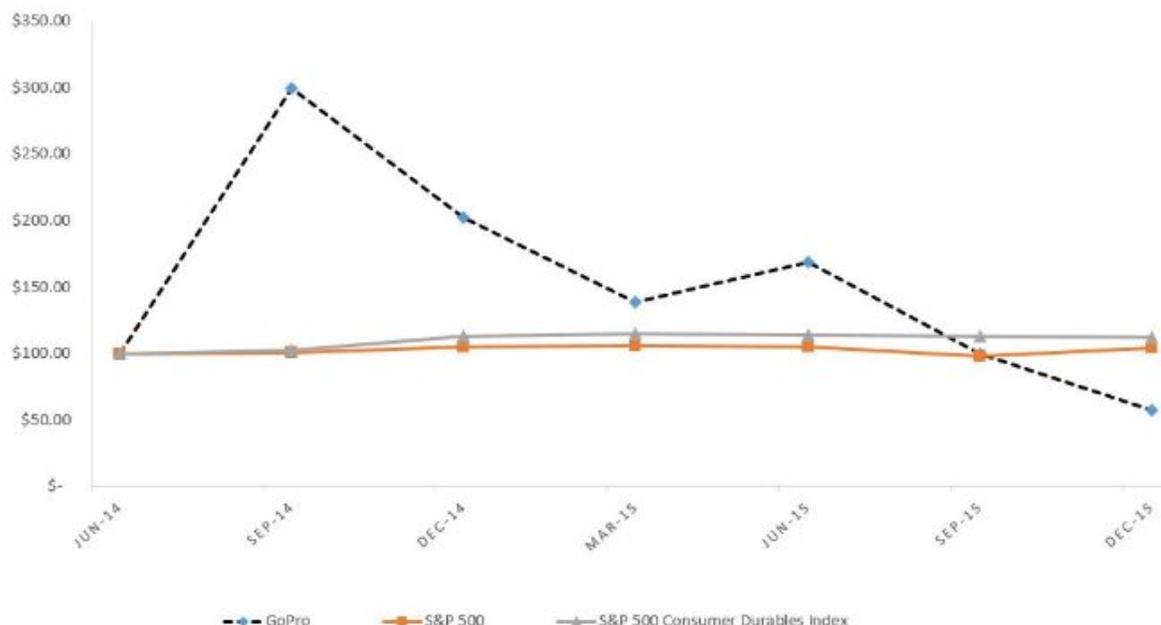
#### Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The information required by this item will be included in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K or incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 .

#### Performance Graph

The graph below compares the cumulative total return on our Class A common stock with that of the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 500 Consumer Durables Index. The graph assumes \$100 was invested (with reinvestment of all dividends, as applicable) at the close of market on June 26, 2014 in the Class A common stock of GoPro, Inc., the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 500 Consumer Durables Index, and its relative performance is tracked through December 31, 2015. Note that historic stock price performance is not intended to be indicative of future stock price performance.

**Comparison of 18 month cumulative total return**  
Among GoPro, Inc., S&P 500 Index and S&P 500 Consumer Durables Index



**Sales of Unregistered Securities**

Not applicable.

**Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities**

On June 25, 2014, the SEC declared our registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-196083) effective for our IPO. On November 19, 2014, the SEC declared our registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-200038) effective for our follow-on offering. There has been no material change in the planned use of proceeds from our initial public offering or our follow-on offering as described in our final prospectuses filed with the SEC on June 26, 2014 and November 17, 2014, respectively.

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Share repurchase activity for our Class A and Class B common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2015 was as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

Period	Total Number of Shares Repurchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share <sup>(2)</sup>	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans <sup>(1)</sup>
October 1 - 31, 2015	—	\$ —	—	\$ 300,000
November 1 - 30, 2015	1,545	\$ 23.05	1,545	\$ 264,387
December 1 - 31, 2015	—	\$ —	—	\$ 264,387
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,545</b>	<b>\$ 23.05</b>	<b>1,545</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents shares repurchased pursuant to the stock repurchase program approved by our board of directors on September 30, 2015, authorizing the Company to repurchase up to \$300.0 million of common stock.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the average price paid per share, exclusive of commissions.

## Item 6. Selected Consolidated Financial Data

You should read the selected consolidated financial data below in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statements of operations data and the balance sheet data for the years ended, and as of, December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012, and 2011 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements.

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Year ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
<b>Consolidated statements of operations data:</b>					
Revenue	\$ 1,619,971	\$ 1,394,205	\$ 985,737	\$ 526,016	\$ 234,238
Gross profit	673,214	627,235	361,784	227,486	122,555
Gross margin	41.6%	45.0%	36.7%	43.2%	52.3%
Operating income	54,748	187,035	98,703	53,617	38,779
Net income	36,131	128,088	60,578	32,262	24,612
<b>Net income per share:</b>					
Basic	\$ 0.27	\$ 1.07	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.26
Diluted	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.92	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.24
<b>Other financial information:</b>					
Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 179,309	\$ 293,380	\$ 133,726	\$ 75,288	\$ 52,873
Non-GAAP net income <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 111,564	\$ 188,913	\$ 68,826	-	-
Non-GAAP diluted earnings per share <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.32	\$ 0.50	-	-

<sup>(1)</sup> We define adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) adjusted to exclude the impact of: provision for income taxes, interest income, interest expense, depreciation and amortization, POP display amortization, and stock-based compensation.

<sup>(2)</sup> We define non-GAAP net income as net income (loss) adjusted to exclude stock-based compensation, acquisition-related costs, and taxes related to the tax effect of these adjustments. Acquisition-related costs include the amortization of acquired intangible assets, as well as third-party transaction costs for legal and other professional services. Non-GAAP earnings per share considers the conversion of the redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of common stock as though the conversion had occurred at the beginning of the period and the initial public offering shares issued July 2014 as if they had been outstanding since the beginning of the period.

See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" in Item 7. MD&A below for additional information and a reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA and net income to non-GAAP net income, and a reconciliation of the shares used in the calculation of non-GAAP diluted earnings per share.

(in thousands)	As of December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
<b>Consolidated balance sheet data:</b>					
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 474,058	\$ 422,256	\$ 101,410	\$ 36,485	\$ 29,098
Inventory	188,232	153,026	111,994	60,412	18,649
Working capital	538,066	564,274	57,446	69,618	44,252
Total assets	1,102,976	917,691	439,671	246,665	104,416
Total indebtedness	—	—	113,612	129,395	380
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	—	77,198	77,138	91,146
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	772,033	641,204	(5,366)	(79,741)	(24,095)

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition to historical consolidated financial information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including but not limited to, those discussed in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our MD&A is organized as follows:

- *Overview* . Discussion of our business and overall analysis of financial and other highlights affecting the company in order to provide context for the remainder of MD&A.
- *Components of Our Results of Operations*. Description of the items contained in each operating revenue and expense caption in the consolidated statements of operations.
- *Results of Operations* . Analysis of our financial results comparing 2015 to 2014 and 2014 to 2013.
- *Liquidity and Capital Resources* . Analysis of changes in our balance sheets and cash flows, and discussion of our financial condition and potential sources of liquidity.
- *Contractual Commitments* . Overview of contractual obligations, including expected payment schedule, off-balance sheet arrangements and indemnifications as of December 31, 2015.
- *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* . Accounting estimates that we believe are most important to understanding the assumptions and judgments incorporated in our reported financial results and forecasts.
- *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* . A presentation of results reconciling GAAP to non-GAAP adjusted measures.

### Overview

GoPro is transforming the way people visually capture and share their lives. We do this by enabling people to capture compelling, immersive photo and video content of themselves participating in their day to day life as well as their favorite activities. Our consumers include some of the world's most active and passionate people. The volume and quality of their shared GoPro content, coupled with their enthusiasm for our brand, drive awareness and demand for our products. To date, our cameras (capture devices) and mountable and wearable accessories have generated substantially all of our revenue. We sell our products globally through retailers, wholesale distributors, and on our website. As of December 31, 2015, our products were sold to customers in more than 100 countries and through more than 40,000 retail outlets.

The following is a summary of measures presented in our consolidated financial statements and key metrics used to evaluate our business, measure our performance, develop financial forecasts, and make strategic decisions.

(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three months ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	Change	2015	2014	Change
Revenue	\$ 436,603	\$ 633,913	(31)%	\$ 1,619,971	\$ 1,394,205	16%
Gross margin <sup>(1)</sup>	29.4%	47.9%	(1,850) bps	41.6%	45.0%	(340) bps
Operating expenses	\$ 169,805	\$ 130,125	30%	\$ 618,466	\$ 440,200	40%
Operating income (loss)	\$ (41,294)	\$ 173,688	(124)%	\$ 54,748	\$ 187,035	(71)%
Net income (loss)	\$ (34,451)	\$ 122,260	(128)%	\$ 36,131	\$ 128,088	(72)%
Diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ (0.25)	\$ 0.83	(130)%	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.92	(73)%
Cash flow from operations	\$ 20,848	\$ 43,190	(52)%	\$ 157,611	\$ 96,922	63%
<b>Key business metrics:</b>						
Units shipped <sup>(2)</sup>	2,002	2,385	(16)%	6,584	5,180	27%
Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ (9,268)	\$ 202,854	(105)%	\$ 179,309	\$ 293,380	(39)%
Non-GAAP net income (loss) <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ (11,396)	\$ 144,898	(108)%	\$ 111,564	\$ 188,913	(41)%
Non-GAAP diluted earnings (loss) per share <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.99	(108)%	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.32	(42)%

<sup>(1)</sup> One basis point (bps) is equal to 1/100th of 1%

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the number of individually packaged capture device units that are shipped during a reporting period, net of any returns. We monitor units shipped on a daily basis as it is a key indicator of revenue trends for a reporting period. We use units shipped to help optimize our fulfillment operations and shipment allocations in order to better maintain operating efficiencies and improve customer satisfaction.

<sup>(3)</sup> We define adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) adjusted to exclude the impact of: provision for income taxes, interest income, interest expense, depreciation and amortization, POP display amortization, and stock-based compensation.

<sup>(4)</sup> We define non-GAAP net income as net income (loss) adjusted to exclude stock-based compensation, acquisition-related costs, and taxes related to the tax effect of these adjustments. Acquisition-related costs include the amortization of acquired intangible assets, as well as third-party transaction costs for legal and other professional services. Non-GAAP earnings per share considers the conversion of the redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of common stock as though the conversion had occurred at the beginning of the period.

Reconciliations of non-GAAP adjusted measures are presented under "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

#### **Fourth quarter 2015 snapshot**

For the fourth quarter of 2015, we recorded revenue of \$436.6 million, down 31% year-over-year, operating loss of \$41.3 million, down 124% year-over-year, and diluted net loss per share of \$0.25, down 130% year-over-year. We shipped 2.0 million capture devices in the fourth quarter of 2015, compared to 2.4 million in the same period in 2014. Fourth quarter 2015 revenue reflected global retail sell-through trends for our capture devices that were weaker than fourth quarter 2014, as well as price protection related charges of approximately \$21 million incurred in connection with the reduction of the HERO4 Session selling price in December. In addition, our stronger fourth quarter revenue in 2014 benefited from the introduction of our HERO4 Black and Silver capture devices just prior to the holiday season, while in 2015 our new product introductions occurred earlier in the year. Gross margin of 29.4% and operating loss of \$41.3 million were negatively impacted by lower units shipped year-over-year, the repricing of HERO4 Session, and product realignment charges of approximately \$57 million to cost of revenue related to excess purchase commitments, inventory and obsolete tooling assets in connection with our decision to end-of-life our entry level HERO line of capture devices to simplify our product offering.

#### **2015 compared to 2014 highlights**

For full year 2015, we achieved revenue of \$1,620 million, up 16% year-over-year, operating income of \$54.7 million, down 71% year-over-year, and diluted net income per share of \$0.25, down 73% year-over-year. We shipped 6.6 million capture devices in 2015, up 27% year-over-year, for approximately 20 million cumulative devices shipped. Our year-over-year revenue growth was enabled by the overall expanded distribution of our products internationally in EMEA and APAC. Sales outside of the United States represented 52% of our revenue in 2015 compared to 43% in 2014. Full year revenue also reflected charges of approximately \$40 million for price protection and marketing development funds issued in connection with reductions of the HERO4 Session selling price in September and December. Full year gross margin of 41.6% and operating income were adversely impacted by decreased unit

volumes in the latter part of the year, the repricing of HERO4 Session, and the product realignment charges of \$57 million described above. A substantial portion of our year-over-year growth in operating expenses was primarily attributable to higher cash-based personnel-related expenses of approximately \$65.7 million, resulting from an approximate 60% growth in our global headcount, and higher advertising and promotional activity costs of \$30.8 million .

We generated cash flows from operating activities of \$157.6 million for 2015. We ended the year with cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities of \$474.1 million , up 12% from a year ago. We purchased \$51.2 million of property and equipment, up 88% year-over-year, and completed acquisitions amounting to \$70.2 million . On September 30, 2015, our board of directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$300 million of our common stock. During the fourth quarter of 2015, we spent \$35.6 million to repurchase shares of our Class A common stock. The stock repurchase program will expire in September 2016 and is subject to termination or extension at any time.

### **Looking Ahead to 2016**

We currently estimate our full year 2016 revenue to be in the range of \$1.35 billion to \$1.5 billion. We expect our revenue and gross margin percentage in the first quarter of 2016 to decrease year-over-year compared to the first quarter of 2015. Gross margin will fluctuate in future periods based upon product, distributor, and geographical mix. We expect total operating expenses will grow sequentially throughout the year, with a majority of this growth occurring in research and development, as well as marketing.

In January 2016, we adopted a restructuring plan designed to better align the Company's resources to key growth initiatives and reduced our global workforce by approximately 7%. We estimate that aggregate restructuring expenses of approximately \$5 million to \$10 million will be incurred in the first quarter of 2016, substantially all of which will be cash-based severance costs. We intend to reinvest savings related to the restructuring into our most important priorities to drive future revenue growth.

On February 25, 2016, we entered into definitive agreements to acquire two privately-held companies whose mobile video editing applications complement our strategy of enabling content managing, editing and sharing across platforms. These applications enable editing solutions ranging from high quality automatically created edits to advanced manual edits for both customers of our capture devices and also smartphone users who may be fans of our brand but have yet to purchase a GoPro product or benefit from a GoPro content-enabling solution. The aggregate purchase price of these acquisitions includes cash consideration of approximately \$105 million as well as certain deferred consideration subject to specified future employment conditions. The transactions are expected to close in the first half of 2016 subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions.

### **Factors affecting performance**

We believe that our future success will be dependent on many factors, including those further discussed below. While these areas represent opportunities for us, they also represent challenges and risks that we must successfully address in order to continue the growth of our business and improve our results of operations.

*Investing in research and development.* We believe that our performance is significantly dependent on the investments we make in research and development and that we must continually develop and introduce innovative new products, enhance existing products and effectively stimulate customer demand for existing and future products. If we fail to innovate and enhance our product offerings, our brand, market position and revenue may be adversely affected. Further, if our research and development efforts are not successful, we will not recover the investments that we make in this aspect of our business.

*Investing in sales and marketing.* We intend to continue investing significant resources in our marketing, advertising and brand management efforts. Sales and marketing investments will often occur in advance of any sales benefits from these activities, and it may be difficult for us to determine if we are efficiently allocating our resources in this area.

*Leveraging software, services, and entertainment content.* We intend to continue to increase our investment in the development of software and services, as well as entertainment related initiatives. We believe we have significant opportunities to establish new revenue streams from these software, services and entertainment investments. However, we do not have significant experience deriving revenue from the distribution of GoPro content, and we

cannot be assured that these ongoing investments, which will occur before any material revenue contribution is received, will result in increased revenue or profitability.

*Expanding our total addressable market and growing internationally.* Our long-term growth will depend in part on our continued ability to expand our customer base and our presence in international markets. We intend to broaden our user base to include a more diverse group of consumers by investing to provide both innovative and easy-to-use capture devices as well as intuitive and simple software tools in the future that enable the seamless sharing of content. We plan to increase our presence globally through the active promotion of our brand, the formation of strategic partnerships, the introduction of new products and the growth of our international sales channel.

*Seasonality.* Historically, we have experienced the highest levels of revenue in the fourth quarter of the year, coinciding with the holiday shopping season in the United States and Europe. Timely and effective product introductions and forecasting, whether just prior to the holiday season or otherwise, are critical to our operations and financial performance.

## Components of Our Results of Operations

**Revenue.** Our revenue is primarily comprised of product revenue, net of returns and sales incentives. Product revenue is derived from the sale of our capture devices (cameras) and accessories directly to retailers, as well as through our network of domestic and international distributors, and through gopro.com. We grant limited rights to return product for certain large retailers and distributors. Upon shipment of our product to customers with such rights, we reduce revenue equal to the estimated future returns related to the current period product revenue. Additionally, we offer price protection discounts to certain customers when new capture devices are released. We record price protection discounts, as a reduction to revenue, based on shipments subject to price protection. Discounts recorded are based on an evaluation of inventory held by the customer at the time the price protection offer is extended.

See "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" below and Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements for information regarding our revenue recognition policy.

**Cost of revenue.** Our cost of revenue primarily consists of product costs, including costs of contract manufacturing for production, third-party logistics and procurement costs, warranty repair costs, tooling equipment depreciation, excess and obsolete inventory write-downs, amortization of acquired developed technology, and certain allocated costs related to manufacturing management, facilities, and personnel-related expenses.

**Operating expenses.** We classify our operating expenses into three categories: research and development, sales and marketing and general and administrative.

*Research and development .* Our research and development expense consists primarily of personnel-related costs, including salaries, stock-based compensation and employee benefits. Research and development expense also includes consulting and outside professional services costs, materials, depreciation and other supporting overhead expenses associated with the development of our product and service offerings, as well as the amortization of certain acquired intangible assets. All research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

*Sales and marketing .* Our sales and marketing expense represents the largest component of our operating expense and consists primarily of advertising and marketing promotions of our products and services and personnel-related costs, as well as POP display expenses and related amortization, sales commissions, trade show and event costs, sponsorship costs, consulting and contractor expenses, and allocated overhead costs.

*General and administrative.* Our general and administrative expense consists primarily of personnel-related costs, including salaries, stock-based compensation and employee benefits for our finance, legal, human resources, information technology, and administrative personnel. The expense also includes professional service costs related to accounting, tax, legal services, and allocated facilities, depreciation, and other supporting overhead expenses.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations for each of the periods presented and each of the periods presented as a percentage of revenue:

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,					
	2015		2014		2013	
	Dollars	% of Revenue	Dollars	% of Revenue	Dollars	% of Revenue
Revenue	\$ 1,619,971	100%	\$ 1,394,205	100%	\$ 985,737	100%
Cost of revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	946,757	58	766,970	55	623,953	63
Gross profit	673,214	42	627,235	45	361,784	37
Operating expenses:						
Research and development <sup>(1)</sup>	241,694	15	151,852	11	73,737	7
Sales and marketing <sup>(1)</sup>	268,939	17	194,377	14	157,771	16
General and administrative <sup>(1)</sup>	107,833	7	93,971	7	31,573	4
Total operating expenses	618,466	38	440,200	32	263,081	27
Operating income	54,748	3	187,035	13	98,703	10
Other expense, net	(2,163)	—	(6,060)	—	(7,374)	(1)
Income before income taxes	52,585	3	180,975	13	91,329	9
Income tax expense	16,454	1	52,887	4	30,751	3
Net income	\$ 36,131	2 %	\$ 128,088	9 %	\$ 60,578	6 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

Cost of revenue	\$ 1,492	\$ 835	\$ 690
Research and development	18,024	11,640	3,003
Sales and marketing	13,762	10,428	5,670
General and administrative	47,402	48,496	1,524
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 80,680	\$ 71,399	\$ 10,887

## Revenue

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Units shipped	6,584	5,180	3,849	27%	35%
Americas	\$ 868,772	\$ 890,352	\$ 557,285	(2)%	60%
<i>Percentage of revenue</i>	54%	64%	56%		
EMEA	535,260	371,197	322,226	44%	15%
<i>Percentage of revenue</i>	33%	27%	33%		
APAC	215,939	132,656	106,226	63%	25%
<i>Percentage of revenue</i>	13%	9%	11%		
Total revenue	\$ 1,619,971	\$ 1,394,205	\$ 985,737	16%	41%

**2015 Compared to 2014.** The year-over-year growth in revenues and units shipped during 2015 compared to 2014 was primarily driven by the transition from our prior generation products to the HERO4 line of capture devices, including HERO4 Session, and the entry-level HERO capture devices. The year-over-year increase in the EMEA and APAC regions resulted from the continued expansion of our business and distribution networks in international markets. The year-over-year decrease in the Americas region resulted primarily from the launch of new products in

2014 just prior to the holiday shopping season, which were initially shipped to this region. The average selling price of units shipped, defined as total revenue divided by unit shipments, decreased approximately 9% in 2015 due primarily to a slight change in product mix toward the entry-level HERO capture devices, as well as increased charges of approximately \$73 million for price protection and marketing development funds, of which approximately \$40 million related to reductions of the HERO4 Session selling price.

*2014 Compared to 2013.* The year-over-year growth in revenues and units shipped during 2014 compared to 2013 was primarily due to increased demand for our HERO3+ capture devices and the release of our HERO4 capture devices in the third quarter of 2014. The average selling price of units shipped increased 5% in 2014 due to a favorable shift in mix to the HERO4 Silver and Black edition capture devices. Our revenue in 2014 also increased, to a lesser extent, as a result of an increase in stand-alone accessory shipments.

### Cost of revenue and gross margin

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Cost of revenue	\$ 944,304	\$ 765,247	\$ 623,321	23%	23%
Stock-based and acquisition-related costs	2,453	1,723	632	42%	173%
Total cost of revenue	\$ 946,757	\$ 766,970	\$ 623,953	23%	23%
Gross profit	\$ 673,214	\$ 627,235	\$ 361,784	7%	73%
Gross margin	41.6%	45.0%	36.7%	(340) bps	830 bps

*2015 Compared to 2014.* Gross margin decreased by 340 basis points (bps) compared with 2014. The year-over-year decrease in gross margin was primarily attributable to a 260 bps charge for product realignment costs of approximately \$57 million in the fourth quarter of 2015 for excess purchase commitments, inventory and obsolete tooling assets. In addition, gross margin decreased due to a shift in product mix toward lower margin entry-level HERO capture devices partially offset by continued improvements in production and supply chain costs. The year-over-year effect of stock-based compensation and acquisition-related costs on gross margin was insignificant.

*2014 Compared to 2013.* Gross margin increased by 830 basis points compared with 2013. The year-over-year increase in gross margin was primarily due to an 11% decrease in the unit costs of our HERO3+ and HERO4 capture devices compared to our HERO3 capture devices, and to a lesser extent, a 5% increase in the average selling price of units shipped due to a favorable shift in mix to our HERO4 Black and Silver capture devices.

### Operating expenses

#### Research and development

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Research and development	\$ 220,516	\$ 140,315	\$ 70,631	57%	99%
Stock-based and acquisition-related costs	21,178	11,537	3,106	84%	271%
Total research and development expenses	\$ 241,694	\$ 151,852	\$ 73,737	59%	106%
Percentage of revenue	14.9%	10.9%	7.5%		

*2015 Compared to 2014.* The year-over-year growth of \$89.8 million in R&D expense in 2015 compared to 2014 was primarily attributable to higher cash-based personnel-related costs of \$35.8 million, resulting from a 63% growth in global headcount from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015, as well as increases in consulting and outside professional service costs of \$27.1 million and increases in materials, depreciation, and other supporting overhead expenses of \$16.4 million. Stock-based compensation increased \$6.4 million in 2015 due to higher employee headcount. Acquisition-related costs increased \$3.1 million from intangible asset amortization associated with acquisitions completed during 2015. The growth in R&D expense in absolute terms, and as a percentage of revenue, was primarily driven by investments to support the development of our next generation capture devices, drone-

related products, content-management software solutions, and entertainment related initiatives.

*2014 Compared to 2013.* The year-over-year growth of \$78.1 million in R&D expense in 2014 compared to 2013 was primarily attributable to higher cash-based personnel-related costs of \$31.3 million, resulting from a 66% increase in headcount from December 31, 2013 to December 31, 2014, as well as increases in consulting and outside professional service costs of \$18.0 million and increases in materials, depreciation, and other supporting overhead expenses of \$17.5 million. Stock-based compensation increased \$8.6 million due to higher employee headcount. Higher expenses in 2014 were primarily driven by investments in the development of our HERO4 and HERO line of capture devices, our software and services platform development, and research and development related to future products.

### Sales and marketing

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	\$ 255,045	\$ 183,807	\$ 151,959	39%	21%
Stock-based and acquisition-related costs	13,894	10,570	5,812	31%	82%
<b>Total sales and marketing expenses</b>	<b>\$ 268,939</b>	<b>\$ 194,377</b>	<b>\$ 157,771</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>23%</b>
Percentage of revenue	16.6%	13.9%	16.0%		

*2015 Compared to 2014.* The year-over-year growth of \$74.6 million in sales and marketing expense in 2015 compared to 2014 was primarily attributable to higher advertising and promotional activity costs of \$30.8 million associated with expanded corporate branding campaigns initiated in the second half of 2015, as well as increases in cash-based personnel-related costs of \$24.4 million, resulting from a 67% growth in global headcount from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015, increases in allocated facilities, depreciation and other supporting overhead expenses of \$7.5 million and increases in consulting and outside professional service costs of \$6.2 million. Stock-based compensation increased \$3.3 million in 2015 due to higher employee headcount.

*2014 Compared to 2013.* The year-over-year growth of \$36.6 million in sales and marketing expense in 2014 compared to 2013 was primarily attributable to higher cash-based personnel-related costs of \$16.8 million, resulting from a 45% increase in headcount from December 31, 2013 to December 31, 2014, as well as increases in facility and information technology support costs of \$5.8 million and increases in advertising and promotional activity costs of \$2.1 million. Stock-based compensation increased \$4.8 million due to higher employee headcount.

### General and administrative

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
General and administrative	\$ 59,308	\$ 45,475	\$ 30,049	30%	51%
Stock-based and acquisition-related costs	48,525	48,496	1,524	—%	3,082%
<b>Total general and administrative expenses</b>	<b>\$ 107,833</b>	<b>\$ 93,971</b>	<b>\$ 31,573</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>198%</b>
Percentage of revenue	6.7%	6.7%	3.2%		

*2015 Compared to 2014.* The year-over-year growth of \$13.9 million in general and administrative expense in 2015 compared to 2014 was primarily attributable to increases in consulting and outside professional service costs of \$5.9 million, as well as an increase in cash-based personnel-related costs of \$5.5 million resulting from a 41% growth in global headcount from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and increases in allocated facilities, depreciation and other supporting overhead expenses of \$2.3 million. Stock-based compensation expenses decreased \$1.1 million in 2015 due to a decrease in expense attributable to CEO RSUs of \$9.0 million, partially offset by increases of \$7.9 million for long-term incentive awards. (See Note 6 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.) Acquisition-related costs increased \$1.1 million due to increased acquisition activity in 2015.

*2014 Compared to 2013.* The year-over-year growth of \$62.4 million in general and administrative expense in 2014 compared to 2013 was primarily attributable to higher cash-based personnel-related costs of \$10.2 million, resulting from a 41% increase in headcount from December 31, 2013 to December 31, 2014, as well as increases in allocated facilities, depreciation and other supporting overhead expenses of \$2.4 million and increases in consulting and outside professional service costs of \$1.5 million. Stock-based compensation increased \$47.0 million, of which \$38.3 million was attributable to the vesting of CEO RSUs and the remainder was due to higher employee headcount. (See Note 6 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.)

**Other expense, net**

Other expense, net for 2015 of \$2.2 million decreased \$3.9 million from 2014, primarily due to lower interest expense and debt related costs of \$4.5 million as a result of our repayment of outstanding debt in 2014, coupled with a \$1.3 million increase in interest income associated with higher cash equivalents and marketable securities throughout 2015, partially offset by losses of \$1.9 million associated with foreign exchange rate movements and other expenses. There were no material changes to other expense, net in 2014 as compared to 2013.

**Provision for income taxes**

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Income tax expense	\$ 16,454	\$ 52,887	\$ 30,751	(69)%	72%
Effective tax rate	31.3%	29.2%	33.7%		

*2015 compared to 2014.* Income tax expense for 2015 of \$16.5 million decreased \$36.4 million from 2014, primarily due to lower pre-tax income. Our higher effective tax rate for 2015 compared to 2014 was due to higher U.S. taxable income and lower international taxable income, which resulted from incurring a higher proportion of our 2015 operating expenses in foreign jurisdictions. Additionally, our effective tax rate for 2015 was lower than the federal statutory rate of 35% primarily due to benefits from research and development tax credits. (See Note 8 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.)

*2014 compared to 2013.* Income tax expense for 2014 was \$52.9 million compared to \$30.8 million for 2013. Our effective tax rate for 2014 was lower than for 2013 and the federal statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the expansion of our operations into international jurisdictions that have lower overall statutory and withholding rates, and increased benefit from research and development tax credits in federal and state jurisdictions.

### Quarterly results of operations

The following table sets forth our unaudited quarterly consolidated results of operations for each of the eight quarterly periods ended December 31, 2015. These unaudited quarterly results of operations have been prepared on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, reflect all normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair statement of the results of operations for these periods. You should read the following tables in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results of operations for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations for a full year or any future periods.

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three months ended							
	Dec. 31, 2015	Sept. 30, 2015	June 30, 2015	March 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	Sept. 30, 2014	June 30, 2014	March 31, 2014
<b>Consolidated statement of operations data:</b>								
Revenue <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 436,603	\$ 400,340	\$ 419,919	\$ 363,109	\$ 633,913	\$ 279,971	\$ 244,605	\$ 235,716
Cost of revenue <sup>(1)(3)</sup>	308,092	213,710	225,579	199,376	330,100	155,932	141,736	139,202
Gross profit	128,511	186,630	194,340	163,733	303,813	124,039	102,869	96,514
Operating expenses:								
Research and development <sup>(1)</sup>	66,432	67,372	58,453	49,437	46,074	42,376	34,663	28,739
Sales and marketing <sup>(1)</sup>	82,649	66,427	63,494	56,369	61,226	48,109	43,701	41,341
General and administrative <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	20,724	25,195	26,255	35,659	22,825	20,097	41,171	9,878
Total operating expenses	169,805	158,994	148,202	141,465	130,125	110,582	119,535	79,958
Operating income (loss)	(41,294)	27,636	46,138	22,268	173,688	13,457	(16,666)	16,556
Other income (expense), net	322	(363)	122	(2,244)	(1,115)	(1,784)	(1,536)	(1,625)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(40,972)	27,273	46,260	20,024	172,573	11,673	(18,202)	14,931
Income tax (benefit) expense	(6,521)	8,474	11,229	3,272	50,313	(2,947)	1,639	3,882
Net income (loss)	\$ (34,451)	\$ 18,799	\$ 35,031	\$ 16,752	\$ 122,260	\$ 14,620	\$ (19,841)	\$ 11,049
<b>Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders:</b>								
Basic	\$ (0.25)	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.10
Diluted	\$ (0.25)	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.10	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.08

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

Cost of revenue	\$ 449	\$ 410	350	\$ 283	\$ 280	\$ 233	\$ 154	\$ 168
Research and development	5,907	4,872	3,710	3,535	6,154	2,428	1,657	1,401
Sales and marketing	4,248	3,516	2,932	3,066	4,135	3,225	1,654	1,414
General and administrative	7,516	9,072	11,197	19,617	8,687	8,027	30,728	1,054
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 18,120	\$ 17,870	\$ 18,189	\$ 26,501	\$ 19,256	\$ 13,913	\$ 34,193	\$ 4,037

(2) Included in revenue for the quarters ended September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2015 was a reduction of approximately \$19 million and \$21 million, respectively, for price protection and marketing development funds incurred in connection with the reduction of the HERO4 Session selling price.

(3) Included in cost of revenue for the quarter ended December 31, 2015 was a \$57.0 million charge attributable to excess purchase order commitments, inventory and obsolete tooling resulting primarily from our decision to end-of-life our entry-level HERO capture devices.

(4) Included in general and administrative expense for the quarters ended June 30, 2014 and March 31, 2015 was stock-based compensation cost of \$28.9 million and \$15.8 million, respectively, attributable to the issuance of 4.5 million RSUs to our CEO in June 2014.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following tables present selected financial information as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and during the fiscal years of 2015, 2014 and 2013:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 279,672	\$ 319,929
Marketable securities	194,386	102,327
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	<u>\$ 474,058</u>	<u>\$ 422,256</u>
Percentage of total assets	<u>43%</u>	<u>46%</u>

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			2015 vs 2014	2014 vs 2013
	2015	2014	2013	% Change	% Change
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 157,611	\$ 96,922	\$ 102,477	63%	(5)%
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (211,977)	\$ (133,904)	\$ (21,237)	58%	531%
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ 15,665	\$ 255,501	\$ (16,315)	(94%)	(1,666)%

We believe our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances and cash flow from operations will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs, capital expenditures, outstanding commitments, and other liquidity requirements for at least the next 12 months and the foreseeable future.

Our future capital requirements may vary materially from those currently planned and will depend on many factors, including our rate of revenue growth, the timing and extent of spending on research and development efforts and other business initiatives, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing of new product introductions, market acceptance of our products, and overall economic conditions. We have completed acquisitions in the past and we expect to evaluate additional possible acquisitions of, or strategic investments in, businesses, products, and technologies that are complementary to our business, which may require the use of cash. For example, in February 2016, we entered into definitive agreements to acquire two mobile video editing application companies for cash consideration of approximately \$105 million to further enhance our future software offerings.

As of December 31, 2015, \$64.0 million of cash was held by our foreign subsidiaries, a substantial portion of which we anticipate using to fund recent acquisitions that are expected to close in the first half of 2016. We do not presently intend to repatriate the remainder of these funds, if any, for use in our domestic operations, but if we were to do so, any such repatriated cash and cash equivalents could be subject to U.S. income taxes.

To the extent that current and anticipated future sources of liquidity are insufficient to fund our future business activities and requirements, we may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event additional financing is required from outside sources, we may not be able to raise it on terms acceptable to us or at all.

### Cash flows from operating activities

Cash provided by operating activities of \$157.6 million in 2015 was comprised of \$36.1 million of net income, non-cash adjustments to net income of \$74.3 million (including stock-based compensation expense of \$80.7 million), and net cash inflow of \$47.2 million from operating assets and liabilities. Cash inflow related to operating assets and liabilities consisted of an increase in accounts payable and other liabilities of \$68.5 million, primarily related to excess purchase commitments, and a decrease of \$38.3 million in accounts receivable due to lower fourth quarter 2015 revenue. These increases were partially offset by \$35.0 million of higher inventory and an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of \$23.3 million due to higher income tax receivables. The increase in cash provided by operating activities of \$60.7 million from 2014 to 2015 was primarily due to favorable changes in working capital accounts.

Cash provided by operating activities of \$96.9 million in 2014 was comprised of \$128.1 million of net income, non-cash adjustments to net income of \$2.2 million, partially offset by \$33.4 million in cash outflow from operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash expense in 2014 primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization and inventory-related

write-offs partially offset by deferred taxes and a net tax benefit from stock-based compensation. Cash outflow related to operating assets and liabilities in 2014 primarily consisted of decreases in cash of \$62.3 million due to growth in accounts receivable from increased sales activity towards the end of the last quarter of the year, \$45.1 million for inventory built and \$30.3 million from increases in prepaid expenses and other assets, partially offset by a \$98.4 million increase due to increased accrued liabilities and taxes and a \$6.0 million increase in deferred revenue driven by increased sales activity.

### Cash flows from investing activities

Our primary investing activities consisted of purchases and sales of marketable securities, business acquisitions, and purchases of property and equipment. Cash used in investing activities was \$212.0 million during 2015 and resulted from \$220.1 million for purchases of marketable securities, \$65.4 million for acquisitions, and \$51.2 million for net purchases of property and equipment, partially offset by \$124.7 million for net sales and maturities of marketable securities. The increase in cash outflow in 2015 was primarily due to purchases of marketable securities and business acquisition activity.

Cash used in investing activities of \$133.9 million in 2014 increased from cash used for investing activities of \$21.2 million in 2013 due primarily to \$103.8 million in purchases of marketable securities in 2014, a \$9.2 million increase in capital expenditures and \$4.0 million in payments related to two business combinations.

### Cash flows from financing activities

Our primary financing activities consisted of issuances of securities under our common stock plans and repurchases of our Class A common stock. Cash provided by financing activities was \$15.7 million in 2015 and resulted primarily from \$22.8 million in net proceeds received from employee stock option exercises and stock purchases made through our employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"), as well as \$29.3 million of excess tax benefit related to stock-based compensation, partially offset by payments of \$35.6 million from the repurchase of our Class A common stock.

Cash provided by financing activities of \$255.5 million in 2014 increased from \$16.3 million in 2013 due primarily to \$294.0 million of proceeds received from our public offerings of common stock in 2014, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting offering costs, an increase of \$76.9 million excess tax benefit related to stock-based compensation and a \$7.1 million increase in proceeds from the issuance of stock due to exercises in connection with our equity plans, partially offset by an increase in the repayments of our debt of \$68.0 million and payments of deferred offering costs of \$4.6 million.

## Contractual Commitments

### Contractual obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015 :

(in thousands)	Total	1 year (fiscal 2016)	2-3 years (fiscal 2017 and 2018)	4-5 years (fiscal 2019 and 2020)	More than 5 years (beyond fiscal 2020)
Operating leases <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 152,237	\$ 16,597	\$ 35,365	\$ 29,753	\$ 70,522
Sponsorship commitments <sup>(2)</sup>	19,186	9,889	6,577	2,720	—
Other contractual commitments <sup>(3)</sup>	4,574	3,153	1,421	—	—
Capital equipment purchase commitments <sup>(4)</sup>	5,086	5,086	—	—	—
<b>Total contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>\$ 181,083</b>	<b>\$ 34,725</b>	<b>\$ 43,363</b>	<b>\$ 32,473</b>	<b>\$ 70,522</b>

(1) We lease our facilities under long-term operating leases, which expire at various dates through 2027. The lease agreements frequently include leasehold improvement incentives, escalating lease payments, renewal provisions and other provisions which require us to pay taxes, insurance, maintenance costs or defined rent increases.

(2) We sponsor events, resorts and athletes as part of our marketing efforts. In many cases, we enter into multi-year agreements with event organizers and athletes.

(3) We purchase software licenses related to our financial and IT systems, which require payments over multiple years.

- (4) We enter into contracts to acquire equipment for tooling and molds as part of our manufacturing operations. In addition, we incur purchase commitments related to the manufacturing of our POP displays by third parties.

As of December 31, 2015, we recorded accrued liabilities for certain purchase commitments with contract manufacturers for quantities in excess of our future demand forecasts.

### **Off-balance sheet arrangements**

During the periods presented, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated organizations or financial partnerships, such as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

### **Indemnifications**

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers which require us to indemnify our directors and executive officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service. In addition, in the normal course of business, we enter into agreements that contain a variety of representations and warranties and provide for general indemnification. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to our limited history with prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. To date, the payments we have made under these agreements have not had a material effect on our operating results, financial position or cash flows. However, we may record charges in the future as a result of these indemnification agreements.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that can significantly impact the amounts we report as assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses and the related disclosures. Note 2 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K describes the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions. We believe that the accounting policies discussed below are critical to understanding our historical and future performance as these policies involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity. Our senior management has reviewed these critical accounting policies and related disclosures with the Audit Committee of our board of directors.

### **Revenue recognition**

Revenue is primarily derived from the sale of our capture devices and the related implied post contract support, or PCS. We recognize revenue when all of the following criteria have been met:

- *Persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists* . Contracts or sales orders from our distributors, resellers or online customers are generally used to determine the existence of an arrangement.
- *Delivery has occurred* . We consider delivery to have occurred once title and risk of loss has been transferred. Shipping documents and customer acceptance, when applicable, are used to verify delivery.
- *The sales price is fixed or determinable* . We assess whether the sales price is fixed or determinable based on the payment terms associated with the transaction and whether the sales price is subject to refund or adjustment.
- *Collectability is reasonably assured* . We assess collectability based primarily on the creditworthiness of the customer as determined by credit analysis, the customer's payment history, and other relevant factors.

For most of our revenue, these criteria are met at the time the product is shipped. Our standard terms and conditions of sale for non-web based sales do not allow for product returns other than under warranty. However, we grant limited rights to return product for certain large retailers and distributors. Estimates of expected future product returns are recognized at the time of sale based on analyses of historical return trends by customer class. Upon recognition, we reduce revenue and cost of sales for the estimated returns. Return trends are influenced by product life cycles, new product introductions, market acceptance of products, product sell-through, the type of customer, seasonality, and other factors. Return rates can fluctuate over time, but are sufficiently predictable to allow us to estimate expected

future product returns. Actual returns in any future period could differ from our estimates, which could impact the revenue that we report.

Our products include multiple element arrangements that generally include the following two separate units of accounting: 1) the hardware component (camera and accessories) and the embedded firmware essential to the functionality of the camera delivered at the time of sale, and 2) the implied right for the customer to receive PCS. Judgment is required to properly identify the accounting units of multiple element arrangements and to determine the manner in which revenue should be allocated among the units. We believe that our best estimate of the selling price, or BESP, is the most appropriate methodology to determine the allocation of revenue. BESP reflects our best estimates of what the selling prices of elements would be if they were sold regularly on a stand-alone basis. Our process for determining BESP considers multiple factors that may vary over time depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable, including: the level of support provided to customers, estimated costs to provide our support, the amount of time and cost that is allocated to our efforts to develop the undelivered elements, and market trends in the pricing for similar offerings. While changes in the allocation of the estimated sales price between the units of accounting will not affect the amount of total revenue recognized for a particular sales arrangement, any material changes in these allocations could impact the timing of revenue recognition, which could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we provide our customers with sales incentives including cooperative advertising and marketing development funds. Additionally, we have historically provided certain distributors and retailers price protection benefits for inventory on hand when we have reduced the recommended retail price of our products to the end customer. We record reductions to revenue for estimated commitments related to sales incentives when the related revenue is recognized or when a relevant event subsequently occurs. See Note 2 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Inventory valuation and liability for purchase commitments**

Inventory consists of finished goods and component parts and is stated at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis. Our inventory balances were \$188.2 million and \$153.0 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our assessment of market value requires the use of estimates regarding the net realizable value of our inventory balances, including an assessment of excess or obsolete inventory. We determine excess and obsolete inventory based on multiple factors, including an estimate of the future demand for our products within a specified time horizon, generally 12 months, product life cycle status, product development plans and current sales levels. We also record a liability for noncancelable purchase commitments with contract manufacturers for quantities in excess of our future demand forecasts consistent with the valuation of our excess and obsolete inventory. The estimates used for future demand are also used for near-term capacity planning and inventory purchases and are consistent with our revenue forecast assumptions. If our demand forecast is greater than the actual demand, the amount of our loss will be impacted by our contractual ability to reduce inventory purchases from our contract manufacturers. Our assumptions of future demand for our products are inherently uncertain, and if there were to be an abrupt and substantial decline in demand for one or more of our products or a change in our product development plans, we may be required to increase our inventory write-downs and our liability for purchase commitments that would adversely affect our results of operations in the period when such write-downs and/or excess commitments are recorded.

#### **Warranty**

We generally provide 12-month warranty coverage on all of our products except in the EU where we provide a two-year warranty. Our warranty provides for repair or replacement of the associated products during the warranty period. We establish a liability for estimated product warranty costs at the time product revenue is recognized. The warranty obligation is affected by product failure rates and the related use of materials, labor costs and freight incurred in correcting any product failure. Should actual product failure rates, use of materials or other costs differ from our estimates, additional warranty liabilities could be required, which could materially affect our results of operations.

#### **Income taxes**

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and multiple foreign jurisdictions. Our effective tax rates differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily due to the tax impact of state taxes, income earned in our foreign operations which are taxed at different rates than the U.S. federal statutory rate, R&D tax credits and nondeductible

stock-based compensation. Our effective tax rate was 31.3% , 29.2% and 33.7% in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The calculation of our current provision for income taxes involves the use of estimates, assumptions and judgments while taking into account current tax laws, our interpretation of current tax laws and possible outcomes of future tax audits. We review our tax positions quarterly and adjust the balances as new information becomes available. Our income tax rate is materially affected by the tax rates that apply to our foreign earnings. As of December 31, 2015, \$129.1 million of earnings had been indefinitely reinvested outside the U.S., primarily in active non-U.S. business operations. We do not intend to repatriate these earnings to fund U.S. operations and, accordingly, we do not provide for U.S. federal income and foreign withholding tax on these earnings.

*Deferred tax assets.* Deferred tax assets arise because of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, as well as from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We evaluate the recoverability of these future tax deductions and credits by assessing the adequacy of future expected taxable income from all sources, including reversal of taxable temporary differences, forecast operating earnings and available tax planning strategies. As of December 31, 2015, we had a valuation allowance on state tax credit carryforwards based on our assessment that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

*Uncertain tax positions.* We recognize tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. We file annual income tax returns in multiple taxing jurisdictions around the world and a number of years may elapse before an uncertain tax position is audited by the relevant tax authorities and finally resolved. We have established reserves to address potential exposures related to tax positions that could be challenged by tax authorities. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular uncertain tax position, we believe that our reserves reflect the most likely outcome.

Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, outcomes resulting from income tax examinations, or by changes or interpretations in tax laws, regulations or accounting principles.

### **Goodwill and acquired intangible assets**

When we acquire a business, we allocate the purchase price to the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets, with the residual of the purchase price recorded as goodwill. The determination of the fair value of the intangible assets acquired involves significant judgments and estimates. These judgments can include, but are not limited to, the cash flows that an asset is expected to generate in the future, technology obsolescence, and the appropriate weighted average cost of capital. Our estimate of the fair value of certain assets may differ materially from that determined by others who use different assumptions or utilize different business models.

We perform an annual assessment of our goodwill during the fourth quarter to determine if any events or circumstances exist, such as an adverse change in business climate or a decline in the overall industry demand, that would indicate that it is more likely than not that the fair value of our single reporting unit would be reduced below its carrying amount. If further testing is deemed necessary, we perform a two-step process. The first step involves comparing the fair value of our reporting unit to its carrying value. The second step, if necessary, measures the amount of impairment, if any, by comparing the carrying value of the goodwill to its implied fair value. As of December 31, 2015, we determined that no impairment of the carrying value of goodwill was required. See Note 4 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Stock-based compensation**

We measure and recognize stock-based compensation based on the fair value measurement for all stock-based awards granted to employees and directors over the service period for awards expected to vest. See Note 6 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Determining the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires judgment. The fair value of a restricted stock unit is equivalent to the market price of our common stock on the measurement date. The accounting grant date for employee restricted stock units with performance and market obligations is the date on which the performance and market goals have been defined and a mutual understanding of the terms has been reached. We use the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options, employee stock purchase plan options,

and restricted stock held by nonemployees. The determination of the grant date fair value of options using an option-pricing model is affected by our common stock fair value as well as assumptions regarding a number of other complex and subjective variables, which are estimated as follows:

- **Fair Value of our Common Stock.** Because our stock was not publicly traded prior to our IPO, the fair value of our common stock underlying our stock options was determined by our board of directors, which intended all options granted to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the per share fair value of our common stock underlying those options on the date of grant. Upon completion of our IPO in July 2014, our Class A common stock was valued by reference to its publicly traded price.
- **Expected Term.** Since we have undergone significant operational and structural changes, our historical exercise data do not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate expected term. As a result, we used the simplified method allowed under SEC guidance.
- **Volatility.** As we do not have a significant trading history for our common stock, the expected stock price volatility for our common stock was estimated by taking the average historic price volatility for industry peers based on daily price observations over a period equivalent to the expected term.
- **Risk-Free Rate.** The risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term.
- **Dividend Yield.** Our expected dividend yield is zero as we do not anticipate paying any recurring cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

The estimation of awards that will ultimately vest requires judgment, and to the extent actual results or updated estimates differ from our current estimates, such amounts will be recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the period estimates are revised.

### Recent accounting pronouncements

Refer to “Recent Accounting Pronouncements” in Note 2 to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to the measures presented in our consolidated financial statements, we use the following non-GAAP financial metrics to evaluate our business, measure our performance, develop financial forecasts, and make strategic decisions.

#### Adjusted EBITDA

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income to adjusted EBITDA:

(in thousands)	Three months ended December 31,		Year ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Net income (loss)	\$ (34,451)	\$ 122,260	\$ 36,131	\$ 128,088	\$ 60,578	\$ 32,262	\$ 24,612
Income tax expense (benefit)	(6,521)	50,313	16,454	52,887	30,751	20,948	14,179
Interest (income) expense, net	(126)	1,029	234	5,038	6,018	346	(12)
Depreciation and amortization	9,596	5,176	28,981	17,945	12,034	3,975	1,517
POP display amortization	4,114	4,820	16,829	18,023	13,458	8,601	3,602
Stock-based compensation	18,120	19,256	80,680	71,399	10,887	9,156	8,975
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (9,268)	\$ 202,854	\$ 179,309	\$ 293,380	\$ 133,726	\$ 75,288	\$ 52,873

#### Non-GAAP Net Income (Loss) and Earnings Per Share

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income to non-GAAP net income:

(in thousands)	Three months ended December 31,		Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2013
Net income (loss)	\$ (34,451)	\$ 122,260	\$ 36,131	\$ 128,088	\$ 60,578
Stock-based compensation	18,120	19,256	80,680	71,399	10,887
Acquisition-related costs	1,545	297	5,370	1,133	1,106
Income tax adjustments	3,390	3,085	(10,617)	(11,707)	(3,745)
Non-GAAP net income (loss)	\$ (11,396)	\$ 144,898	\$ 111,564	\$ 188,913	\$ 68,826

The following table presents a reconciliation of the shares used in the calculation of non-GAAP diluted earnings per share:

(in thousands)	Three months ended December 31,		Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2013
GAAP shares for diluted net income (loss) per share	137,086	146,723	146,486	123,630	98,941
Add: preferred shares conversion	—	—	—	15,136	30,523
Add: initial public offering shares	—	—	—	4,414	8,900
Non-GAAP shares for diluted net income (loss) per share	137,086	146,723	146,486	143,180	138,364
Non-GAAP diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.32	\$ 0.50

We use the non-GAAP financial measures of adjusted EBITDA, non-GAAP net income, and non-GAAP earnings per share to help us understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operational plans. We believe that these measures provide useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results in the same manner as our management and board of directors.

These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as an alternative to, measures prepared in accordance with GAAP, and are not based on any comprehensive set of accounting rules or principles. These non-GAAP financial measures have limitations in that they do not reflect all of the amounts associated with our results of operations as determined in accordance with GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- These non-GAAP financial measures exclude certain recurring, non-cash charges such as stock-based compensation and amortization of acquired intangible assets;
- adjusted EBITDA does not reflect tax payments that reduce cash available to us ;
- adjusted EBITDA excludes depreciation and amortization and, although these are non-cash charges, the assets, including POP displays, being depreciated and amortized often will have to be replaced in the future, and adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements; and
- other companies may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently than we do, limiting their usefulness as comparative measures.

Because of these limitations, you should consider adjusted EBITDA, non-GAAP net income, and non-GAAP diluted earnings per share alongside other financial performance measures, including our financial results presented in accordance with GAAP.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include foreign currency and interest rate risks as follows:

### **Foreign currency risk**

To date, a substantial majority of our product sales and inventory purchases have been denominated in U.S. dollars. We therefore have had insignificant foreign currency risk associated with these two activities. The functional currency of all of our entities is the U.S. dollar. Our operations outside of the United States incur a majority of their operating expenses in foreign currencies, principally the Euro and the Hong Kong Dollar. Our results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. However, we believe that the exposure to foreign currency fluctuation from operating expenses is immaterial at this time as the related costs do not constitute a significant portion of our total expenses. As we grow our operations, or if foreign currency held in our U.S. dollar functional currency entities increases, our exposure to foreign currency risk could become more significant. To date, we have not entered into any material foreign currency exchange contracts. For assets and liabilities denominated in other currencies, we do not believe that the effects of a 10% shift in exchange rates between those currencies and the U.S. dollar would have a material effect on our results of operations from such a shift.

### **Interest rate risk**

Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates primarily relates to our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities. Our cash equivalents and marketable securities are comprised primarily of money market funds, U.S. treasury securities, U.S. agency securities, commercial paper and corporate debt securities.

The primary objectives of our investment activities are to preserve principal and provide liquidity without significantly increasing risk. Our cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Due to the relatively short-term nature of our investment portfolio, we do not believe that an immediate 10% increase in interest rates would have a material effect on the fair value of our investment portfolio.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

### GoPro, Inc. Index to consolidated financial statements

	Page(s)
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	51
Consolidated Balance Sheets	52
Consolidated Statements of Operations	53
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	54
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	55
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	57

The supplementary financial information required by this Item 8, is included in Part II, Item 7 under the caption "Quarterly Results of Operations," which is incorporated herein by reference.

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of GoPro, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit) and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of GoPro, Inc. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits (which was an integrated audit in 2015). We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for deferred taxes in 2015.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
San Jose, California  
February 29, 2016

# GoPro, Inc.

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except par values)	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 279,672	\$ 319,929
Marketable securities	194,386	102,327
Accounts receivable, net	145,692	183,992
Inventory	188,232	153,026
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	25,261	63,769
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>833,243</b>	<b>823,043</b>
Property and equipment, net	70,050	41,556
Intangible assets, net	31,027	2,937
Goodwill	57,095	14,095
Other long-term assets	111,561	36,060
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,976</b>	<b>\$ 917,691</b>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 89,989	\$ 126,240
Accrued liabilities	192,446	118,507
Deferred revenue	12,742	14,022
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>295,177</b>	<b>258,769</b>
Long-term taxes payable	21,770	13,266
Other long-term liabilities	13,996	4,452
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>330,943</b>	<b>276,487</b>
Commitments, contingencies and guarantees (Note 10)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 5,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock and additional paid-in capital, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000 Class A shares authorized, 100,596 and 52,091 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; 150,000 Class B shares authorized, 36,005 and 77,023 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	663,311	533,000
Treasury stock, at cost, 1,545 shares and none, respectively	(35,613)	—
Retained earnings	144,335	108,204
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>772,033</b>	<b>641,204</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,102,976</b>	<b>\$ 917,691</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

(in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Revenue	\$ 1,619,971	\$ 1,394,205	\$ 985,737
Cost of revenue	946,757	766,970	623,953
Gross profit	673,214	627,235	361,784
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	241,694	151,852	73,737
Sales and marketing	268,939	194,377	157,771
General and administrative	107,833	93,971	31,573
Total operating expenses	618,466	440,200	263,081
Operating income	54,748	187,035	98,703
Other expense, net	(2,163)	(6,060)	(7,374)
Income before income taxes	52,585	180,975	91,329
Income tax expense	16,454	52,887	30,751
Net income	\$ 36,131	\$ 128,088	\$ 60,578
Less: net income allocable to participating securities	—	(16,512)	(16,727)
Net income attributable to common stockholders—basic	\$ 36,131	\$ 111,576	\$ 43,851
Add: net income allocable to dilutive participating securities	—	2,277	2,309
Net income attributable to common stockholders—diluted	\$ 36,131	\$ 113,853	\$ 46,160
Net income per share attributable to common stockholders:			
Basic	\$ 0.27	\$ 1.07	\$ 0.54
Diluted	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.92	\$ 0.47
Weighted-average shares used to compute net income per share attributable to common stockholders:			
Basic	134,595	104,453	81,018
Diluted	146,486	123,630	98,941

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and  
Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)**

(in thousands)	Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Common stock and additional paid-in capital		Treasury stock	Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	Stockholders' equity (deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount		
<b>Balances at December 31, 2012</b>	30,523	\$ 77,138	80,714	\$ 479	\$ —	\$ (80,220)	\$ (79,741)
Accretion of preferred stock issuance costs	—	60	—	(60)	—	—	(60)
Exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock and early exercise stock options	—	—	613	1,148	—	—	1,148
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	10,887	—	—	10,887
Retirement of common stock	—	—	(15)	—	—	(242)	(242)
Issuance of common stock for acquisition	—	—	108	1,741	—	—	1,741
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	323	—	—	323
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	60,578	60,578
<b>Balances at December 31, 2013</b>	30,523	77,198	81,420	14,518	—	(19,884)	(5,366)
Issuance of common stock upon public offerings, net of offering costs	—	—	10,188	286,247	—	—	286,247
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock upon initial public offering, net of issuance cost accretion	(30,523)	(77,198)	30,523	77,198	—	—	77,198
Common stock issued under employee benefit plans, net of shares withheld for tax	—	—	8,414	7,681	—	—	7,681
Retirement of common stock	—	—	(1,430)	(1,177)	—	—	(1,177)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	71,399	—	—	71,399
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	77,134	—	—	77,134
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	128,088	128,088
<b>Balances at December 31, 2014</b>	—	—	129,115	533,000	—	108,204	641,204
Common stock issued under employee benefit plans, net of shares withheld for tax	—	—	14,249	36,413	—	—	36,413
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	—	—	—	(13,943)	—	—	(13,943)
Retirement of common stock	—	—	(5,218)	—	—	—	—
Repurchase of outstanding common stock	—	—	(1,545)	—	(35,613)	—	(35,613)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	80,583	—	—	80,583
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	27,258	—	—	27,258
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	36,131	36,131
<b>Balances at December 31, 2015</b>	—	\$ —	136,601	\$ 663,311	\$ (35,613)	\$ 144,335	\$ 772,033

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
<b>Operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 36,131	\$ 128,088	\$ 60,578
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	28,981	17,945	12,034
Stock-based compensation	80,680	71,399	10,887
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	(29,348)	(77,134)	(323)
Deferred income taxes	(11,468)	(16,920)	(8,129)
Accretion on investments	3,001	—	—
Other	2,426	1,865	1,224
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	38,313	(61,323)	(42,453)
Inventory	(35,005)	(41,033)	(51,583)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(23,281)	(30,317)	(15,355)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	68,461	98,354	135,197
Deferred revenue	(1,280)	5,998	400
Net cash provided by operating activities	157,611	96,922	102,477
<b>Investing activities:</b>			
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(51,245)	(27,210)	(18,325)
Purchases of marketable securities	(220,055)	(103,827)	—
Maturities of marketable securities	94,680	1,083	—
Sales of marketable securities	30,048	—	—
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(65,405)	(3,950)	(2,912)
Net cash used in investing activities	(211,977)	(133,904)	(21,237)
<b>Financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	22,833	300,097	527
Repurchases of outstanding Class A common stock	(35,613)	—	—
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	29,348	77,134	323
Payment of deferred acquisition-related consideration	—	(2,000)	—
Payment of debt issuance costs and deferred public offering costs	(903)	(5,730)	(1,165)
Proceeds from issuance of debt	—	—	30,000
Repayment of debt	—	(114,000)	(46,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	15,665	255,501	(16,315)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,556)	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(40,257)	218,519	64,925
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	319,929	101,410	36,485
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 279,672	\$ 319,929	\$ 101,410

<b>Supplementary cash flow disclosure:</b>				
Interest paid in cash	\$	—	\$ 1,853	\$ 4,904
Income taxes paid (refunded) in cash	\$	(1,093)	\$ 37,283	\$ 2,831
<b>Non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>				
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock, net of issuance cost accretion	\$	—	\$ 77,198	\$ —
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	5,153	\$ 2,474	\$ 2,937
Reclass of deferred public offering costs to additional paid-in capital	\$	—	\$ 7,722	\$ —

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# GoPro, Inc.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### 1. Business overview

GoPro, Inc. (GoPro or the Company) makes mountable and wearable cameras (capture devices) and accessories. The Company's products are sold globally through retailers, wholesale distributors and on the Company's website. The Company's global corporate headquarters are located in San Mateo, California.

### 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

**Basis of presentation.** The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Company's fiscal year ends on December 31, and its fiscal quarters end on March 31, June 30, and September 30.

**Principles of consolidation.** These consolidated financial statements include all the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Unless otherwise specified, references to the Company are references to GoPro, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

**Use of estimates.** The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the Company's consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. The Company bases its estimates and assumptions on historical experience and on various other factors that it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ materially from management's estimates. To the extent there are material differences between the estimates and the actual results, future results of operations could be affected.

**Comprehensive income.** For all periods presented, comprehensive income approximated net income. Therefore, the consolidated statements of comprehensive income have been omitted.

**Prior period reclassifications.** Reclassifications of certain prior period amounts in the consolidated financial statements have been made to conform to the current period presentation.

**Cash equivalents and marketable securities.** Cash equivalents primarily consist of investments in money market funds with maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase. Marketable securities consist of commercial paper, U.S. treasury securities, U.S. agency securities, and corporate debt securities, and are classified as available-for-sale securities. As the Company views these securities as available to support current operations, it has classified all available-for-sale securities as current assets. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses, if any, included in stockholders' equity. As of December 31, 2015, the Company's marketable securities were recorded at their amortized cost which approximated fair value. Unrealized losses are charged against other income (expense), net, for declines in fair value below the cost of an individual investment that is deemed to be other than temporary. The Company did not identify any marketable securities as other-than-temporarily impaired for the periods presented. The Company determines realized gains or losses on sale of marketable securities on a specific identification method, and records such gains or losses as other income (expense), net.

**Accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts.** Accounts receivable are stated at invoice value less estimated allowances for returns and doubtful accounts. The Company records allowances based upon its assessment of various factors, such as: historical experience, credit quality of its customers, age of the accounts receivable balances, geographic related risks, economic conditions and other factors that may affect a customer's ability to pay. The allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 was \$1.4 million and \$1.3 million, respectively.

**Inventory.** Inventory consists of finished goods and component parts, which are purchased directly or from contract manufacturers. Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis. The Company writes down its inventory for estimated obsolescence or excess inventory equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and estimated market value. The Company's assessment of market value is based upon assumptions around market conditions and estimated future demand for its products within a specified time horizon, generally 12

# GoPro, Inc.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

months . Adjustments to reduce inventory to net realizable value are recognized in cost of revenue in the current period.

**Point of purchase (POP) displays.** The Company provides retailers with POP displays, generally free of charge, in order to facilitate the marketing of the Company's products within retail stores. The POP displays contain a display that broadcasts video images taken by GoPro cameras with product placement available for cameras and accessories. POP display costs, less any fees charged, are capitalized as long-term assets and charged to sales and marketing expense over the expected period of benefit, which generally ranges from 24 to 36 months . POP amortization was \$16.8 million , \$18.0 million and \$13.5 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**Property and equipment, net.** Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets, ranging from one to ten years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or their expected useful life. Property and equipment pending installation, configuration or qualification are classified as construction in progress. Costs of maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the lives of the respective assets are expensed as incurred.

**Fair value measurements.** Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the reporting date. The Company estimates and categorizes the fair value of its financial assets by applying the following hierarchy established by the FASB, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value:

Level 1	Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to directly access.
Level 2	Valuations based on quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; valuations for interest-bearing securities based on non-daily quoted prices in active markets; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
Level 3	Valuations based on inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The fair value of Level 2 financial instruments is obtained from an independent pricing service, which may use quoted market prices for identical or comparable instruments or model driven valuations using observable market data or inputs corroborated by observable market data.

**Leases.** The Company leases its office space and facilities under cancelable and non-cancelable operating leases. For leases that contain rent escalation or rent concession provisions, the Company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The Company does not assume renewals in its determination of the lease term unless the renewals are deemed to be reasonably assured at lease inception. Leasehold improvements are included in property and equipment, net.

**Goodwill and other intangible assets .** Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in a business combination. Acquired intangible assets other than goodwill are amortized over their useful lives unless the lives are determined to be indefinite. For intangible assets acquired in a business combination, the estimated fair values of the assets received are used to establish their recorded values. Valuation techniques consistent with the market approach, income approach and/or cost approach are used to measure fair value.

**Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets.** The Company performs an annual assessment of its goodwill during the fourth quarter of each calendar year and in interim periods if certain events occur to determine if any events or circumstances exist, such as an adverse change in business climate or a decline in the overall industry demand, that would indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of its single reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If further testing is deemed necessary, a two-step approach is applied. The first step involves comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying value. The second step, if necessary, measures the amount of impairment, if any, by comparing the carrying value of the goodwill to its implied fair value. Other indefinite-lived

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

intangible assets are assessed for impairment at least annually. If their value carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value, the difference is recorded as an impairment.

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and intangible assets subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparing the carrying amount to the estimated future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset group. If it is determined that an asset group is not recoverable, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its fair value.

There was no material impairment of goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets or other long-lived assets for any periods presented.

**Warranty.** The Company records a liability for estimated product warranty costs at the time product revenue is recognized. The Company's standard warranty obligation to its end-users generally provides a 12 -month warranty coverage on all of its products except in the European Union where the Company provides a two -year warranty. The Company's estimate of costs to service its warranty obligations is based on its historical experience of repair and replacement of the associated products and expectations of future conditions. The warranty obligation is affected by product failure rates and the related use of materials, labor costs and freight incurred in correcting any product failure.

**Revenue recognition.** Revenue is primarily comprised of product revenue, net of returns and sales incentives. The Company derives substantially all of its revenue from the sale of capture devices and the related implied post contract support (PCS). The Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectability is reasonably assured. Evidence of an arrangement consists of an order from its distributors, resellers, or online customers. The Company considers delivery to have occurred once title and risk of loss has been transferred. For most of the Company's revenue, these criteria are met at the time the product is shipped. For customers who purchase products directly from the Company's website, the Company defers revenue until delivery to the customer's address because the Company retains a portion of the risk of loss on these sales during transit. Customer deposits are included in accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet and are recognized as revenue when all the revenue recognition criteria are met.

The Company grants limited rights to return product for certain large retailers and distributors. The Company records reductions to revenue and cost of sales for expected future product returns at the time of sale based on analyses of historical return trends by customer class. Return trends are influenced by product life cycles, new product introductions, market acceptance of products, product sell-through, the type of customer, seasonality, and other factors. Return rates may fluctuate over time, but are sufficiently predictable to allow the Company to estimate expected future product returns.

The Company has determined its sales of capture devices are multiple element arrangements that generally include the following two units of accounting: a) the hardware component (camera and accessories) and the embedded firmware essential to the functionality of the camera delivered at the time of sale, and b) the implied right for the customer to receive PCS. PCS includes the right to receive, on a when and if available basis, future unspecified firmware upgrades and features as well as bug fixes, email and telephone support. The Company accounts for each element separately and allocates revenue based on their relative selling prices. The Company uses a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables: (i) vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value (VSOE), (ii) third-party evidence of selling price (TPE) and (iii) best estimate of the selling price (BESP). The Company has neither VSOE nor TPE since the deliverables are not sold separately and there are not comparable deliverables sold by other companies. BESP reflects the Company's best estimates of what the selling prices of elements would be if they were sold regularly on a stand-alone basis. The Company's process for determining BESP considers multiple factors that may vary over time depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable, including: the level of support provided to customers, estimated costs to provide the Company's support, the amount of time and cost that is allocated to the Company's efforts to develop the undelivered elements, and market trends in the pricing for similar offerings.

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revenue allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software is recognized at the time of sale provided the conditions for recognition of revenue have been met. Revenue allocated to PCS is deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated term of the support period, which is estimated to be 15 months based on historical experience.

**Sales incentives.** The Company offers sales incentives through various programs, consisting primarily of cooperative advertising and marketing development fund programs. The Company records cooperative advertising and marketing development fund programs with customers as a reduction to revenue unless it receives an identifiable benefit in exchange for credits claimed by the customer and can reasonably estimate the fair value of the identifiable benefit received, in which case the Company will record it as a marketing expense. Marketing development funds recorded as marketing expense were not material for the periods presented. In addition, the Company offers price protection discounts to certain customers when new capture device models are released or repriced and the customer has remaining inventory on hand. The Company calculates price protection discounts in the period that the price reduction goes into effect, and they are recorded as a reduction of revenue, based on the evaluation of inventory currently held by the customer subject to price protection.

**Shipping costs.** Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are classified as revenue and the Company's related shipping and handling costs incurred are classified as cost of revenue.

**Sales taxes.** Sales taxes collected from customers and remitted to respective governmental authorities are recorded as liabilities and not included in revenue.

**Research and development.** Research and development expense includes internal and external costs. Internal costs include employee related expenses, equipment costs, depreciation expense and allocated facility costs. External research and development expenses consist of costs associated with consultants, tooling and prototype materials. Research and development expense is related to developing new products and services and the designing of significant improvements to existing products. Research and development costs to establish the technological feasibility of the Company's internally developed software is expensed as incurred. To date, the period between achieving technological feasibility and the release of internally developed software to be sold, leased, or marketed has been short and development costs qualifying for capitalization have been insignificant.

**Advertising costs.** Advertising costs consist of costs associated with print, television and ecommerce media advertisements and are expensed as incurred. The Company incurs promotional expenses resulting from payments under event, resort and athlete sponsorship contracts. These sponsorship arrangements are considered to be executory contracts and, as such, the costs are expensed as performance under the contract is received. The costs associated with preparation of sponsorship activities, including the supply of GoPro products, media team support, and activation fees are expensed as incurred. Prepayments made under sponsorship agreements are included in prepaid expenses or other long-term assets depending on the period to which the prepayment applies. Advertising costs were \$64.7 million, \$47.2 million and \$55.5 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**Stock-based compensation.** The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with accounting guidance that requires all stock-based awards granted to employees and directors to be measured at fair value and recognized as an expense. The Company primarily issues restricted stock units. For service-based awards, stock-based compensation is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, net of estimated forfeitures. For performance and market-based awards which also require a service period, the Company uses graded vesting over the longer of the derived service period or when the performance or market condition is satisfied.

The Company recognizes a benefit from stock-based compensation as additional paid-in capital if an excess tax benefit is realized by following the with-and-without approach. The indirect effects of stock-based compensation deductions are reflected in the income tax provision for purposes of measuring the excess tax benefit at settlement of awards.

**Foreign currency.** The U.S. dollar is the functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries. The Company remeasures monetary assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar using exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date, and non-monetary assets and liabilities at historical rates. Foreign currency

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

remeasurement and transaction gains and losses are included in other expense, net and have not been material for any periods presented.

**Income taxes.** The Company utilizes the asset and liability method for computing its income tax provision, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates. Management makes estimates, assumptions and judgments to determine the Company's provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and any valuation losses recorded against deferred tax assets. The Company assesses the likelihood that its deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent the Company believes recovery is not likely, establishes a valuation allowance.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are recognized within income tax expense.

**Segment information.** The Company operates as one operating segment as it only reports financial information on an aggregate and consolidated basis to its CEO, who is the Company's chief operating decision maker.

#### Recent accounting pronouncements

Standard	Description	Date of adoption	Effect on the financial statements or other significant matters
<i>Standards that are not yet adopted</i>			
ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)	This standard is based on principles that govern the recognition of revenue at an amount to which an entity expects to be entitled when products and services are transferred to customers. In August 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date by one year while providing the option to adopt the standard on the original effective date of January 1, 2017. The standard may be adopted either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or as a cumulative effect adjustment as of the date of adoption.	January 1, 2018	The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.
ASU 2015-16, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement Period Adjustments	Under the updated guidance, the acquirer in a business combination is required to recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. This new standard will be applied prospectively to adjustments to provisional amounts that occur after the effective date of this update.	January 1, 2016	The Company does not believe the adoption of this standard will have a material impact to its consolidated financial statements.
<i>Standards that were adopted</i>			
ASU 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classifications of Deferred Taxes	This standard requires that deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The new guidance becomes effective for the Company on January 1, 2017, with early adoption permitted.	December 31, 2015	The Company early adopted this standard, prospectively. Adoption resulted in a \$22.2 million reduction to current assets and a corresponding increase in other long-term assets at December 31, 2015. Prior periods were not adjusted. Adoption had no impact on the Company's results of operations.

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**3. Fair value measurements**

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, by level, within the fair value hierarchy are summarized as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2015			December 31, 2014		
	Level 1	Level 2	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Total
<b>Cash equivalents <sup>(1)</sup>:</b>						
Money market funds	\$ 51,059	\$ —	\$ 51,059	\$ 80,968	\$ —	\$ 80,968
Corporate debt securities	—	—	—	—	2,000	2,000
<b>Total cash equivalents</b>	<b>\$ 51,059</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 51,059</b>	<b>\$ 80,968</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ 82,968</b>
<b>Marketable securities:</b>						
U.S. treasury securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,994	\$ —	\$ 1,994
U.S. agency securities	—	14,451	14,451	—	7,020	7,020
Commercial paper	—	2,197	2,197	—	2,497	2,497
Corporate debt securities	—	165,825	165,825	—	90,816	90,816
Municipal securities	—	11,913	11,913	—	—	—
<b>Total marketable securities</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 194,386</b>	<b>\$ 194,386</b>	<b>\$ 1,994</b>	<b>\$ 100,333</b>	<b>\$ 102,327</b>

<sup>(1)</sup>Included in "cash and cash equivalents" in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. Cash balances were \$228.6 million and \$237.0 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

For the periods presented, the Company had no financial assets or liabilities that were classified as Level 3, and had no transfers of financial assets between levels.

The remaining contractual maturities of available-for-sale marketable securities as of the period-ends noted, are as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Less than one year	\$ 122,199	\$ 58,764
Greater than one year but less than two years	72,187	43,563
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 194,386</b>	<b>\$ 102,327</b>

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the amortized cost of the Company's cash equivalents and marketable securities approximated their fair value and there were no material unrealized gains/(losses) either individually or in the aggregate.

**4. Consolidated financial statement details**

The following sections and tables provide details of selected balance sheet items.

**Inventory**

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Components	\$ 9,476	\$ 4,324
Finished goods	178,756	148,702
<b>Total inventory</b>	<b>\$ 188,232</b>	<b>\$ 153,026</b>

**Prepaid expenses and other current assets**

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Prepaid expenses	\$ 6,132	\$ 3,905
Prepaid income taxes	4,696	26,504
Tenant allowance receivable	4,249	—
Prepaid licenses	2,818	2,053
Current deferred tax assets	—	24,218
Other current assets	7,366	7,089
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	<u>\$ 25,261</u>	<u>\$ 63,769</u>

**Property and equipment, net**

(dollars in thousands)	Useful life (in years)	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Leasehold improvements	3–10	\$ 40,841	\$ 22,787
Production, engineering and other equipment	4	25,174	8,755
Tooling	1–2	19,537	16,159
Computers and software	2	14,581	9,731
Furniture and office equipment	3	11,389	6,150
Construction in progress		4,632	3,944
Tradeshow equipment and other	2-5	4,136	3,830
Gross property and equipment		120,290	71,356
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(50,240)	(29,800)
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 70,050</u>	<u>\$ 41,556</u>

Depreciation expense was \$24.8 million, \$16.8 million and \$10.9 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**Acquisitions and acquired intangible assets and goodwill**

In 2015, the Company completed acquisitions qualifying as business combinations for aggregate consideration of \$70.2 million, the substantial majority of which was cash consideration. These acquisitions were not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements, either individually or in the aggregate, and therefore actual and proforma disclosures under the applicable accounting guidance have not been presented.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and the related useful lives, where applicable:

(in thousands)	Estimated useful life (in years)	Fair value
Purchased technology	4 - 6 years	\$ 25,676
In-process research and development (IPR&D)		6,600
Net liabilities assumed		(353)
Deferred income tax liabilities		(4,676)
Net assets acquired		27,247
Goodwill		43,000
Total fair value consideration		<u>\$ 70,247</u>

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Goodwill is primarily attributable to expected synergies in the technologies that can be leveraged by the Company in future product offerings related to device and software offerings. Goodwill is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The carrying amount of goodwill was \$57.1 million and \$14.1 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The increase in 2015 and 2014 was entirely attributable to goodwill acquired.

The following table summarizes the Company's acquired intangible assets:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2015		
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
Purchased technology and other amortizable assets	\$ 32,952	\$ (8,540)	\$ 24,412
IPR&D and other non-amortizable assets	6,615	—	6,615
<b>Total intangible assets</b>	<b>\$ 39,567</b>	<b>\$ (8,540)</b>	<b>\$ 31,027</b>

(in thousands)	December 31, 2014		
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
Purchased technology and other amortizable assets	\$ 7,275	\$ (4,353)	\$ 2,922
Other non-amortizable assets	15	—	15
<b>Total intangible assets</b>	<b>\$ 7,290</b>	<b>\$ (4,353)</b>	<b>\$ 2,937</b>

As of December 31, 2015, technological feasibility has not been established for IPR&D assets; they have no alternative future use and, as such, continue to be accounted for as indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Amortization expense was \$4.2 million, \$1.1 million and \$1.1 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. At December 31, 2015, the estimated amortization expense of existing intangible assets for future periods is as follows:

(in thousands)	Total
<b>Year ending December 31,</b>	
2016	\$ 5,956
2017	5,172
2018	4,780
2019	4,269
2020	3,365
Thereafter	870
	<b>\$ 24,412</b>

**Other long-term assets**

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
POP displays	\$ 27,989	\$ 18,743
Long-term deferred tax assets	41,936	8,611
Income tax receivable	33,206	—
Deposits and other	8,430	8,706
<b>Other long-term assets</b>	<b>\$ 111,561</b>	<b>\$ 36,060</b>

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Accrued liabilities*

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Accrued payables	\$ 64,831	\$ 56,617
Excess purchase order commitments	38,477	447
Accrued sales incentive	29,298	9,635
Employee related liabilities	26,491	28,959
Warranty liability	10,400	6,025
Customer deposits	8,877	4,903
Income taxes payable	7,536	2,732
Other	6,536	9,189
Accrued liabilities	\$ 192,446	\$ 118,507

**5. Stockholders' equity (deficit) and redeemable convertible preferred stock**

*Initial public offering*

In July 2014, the Company completed its IPO in which the Company issued and sold 8.9 million shares of Class A common stock at a public offering price of \$24.00 per share and the selling stockholders sold 11.6 million shares of Class A common stock, including 2.7 million shares upon the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. The total net proceeds received by the Company from the IPO were \$200.8 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$12.8 million and other offering expenses of approximately \$6.2 million .

*Follow-on offering*

In November 2014, the Company completed a follow-on offering in which the Company issued and sold 1.3 million shares of Class A common stock at a public offering price of \$75.00 per share and the selling stockholders sold 10.6 million shares of Class A common stock, including 1.6 million shares upon the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. The total net proceeds received by the Company from the follow-on offering were \$93.2 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$3.4 million and other offering expenses of approximately \$1.5 million .

*Redeemable convertible preferred stock*

Prior to the Company's IPO, the Company had 30.5 million of Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding, which were convertible into shares of Class B common stock at a rate of 1-for-1 . Concurrent with the close of the IPO, those outstanding shares were converted into Class B common stock.

*Preferred stock*

Following the Company's IPO, the Company had 5.0 million shares of preferred stock authorized, none of which was issued or outstanding at December 31, 2015 and 2014.

*Common stock*

Following the Company's IPO, the Company had two classes of authorized common stock: Class A common stock with 500.0 million shares authorized and Class B common stock with 150.0 million shares authorized. As of December 31, 2015 , 100.6 million shares of Class A stock were issued and outstanding and 36.0 million shares of Class B stock were issued and outstanding. The rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting power and conversion rights. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share and each share of Class B common stock is entitled to ten votes per share. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the stockholder into one share of Class A common

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

stock and has no expiration date. The Class B common stock is also convertible into Class A common stock on the same basis upon any transfer, whether or not for value, except for “permitted transfers” as defined in the Company’s restated certificate of incorporation. Each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock upon the date when the outstanding shares of Class B common stock represent less than 10% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock then outstanding. As of December 31, 2015, the Class B stock continued to represent greater than 10% of the overall outstanding shares.

The Company had the following shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of equity instruments as of December 31, 2015 :

(in thousands)	December 31, 2015
Stock options outstanding	13,081
Restricted stock units outstanding	4,638
Common stock available for future grants	20,084
Total common stock shares reserved for issuance	37,803

#### **Stock repurchase program**

On September 30, 2015, the Company’s board of directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$300.0 million of the Company’s Class A common stock. The repurchase program, which expires in September 2016, does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares and may be discontinued or extended at any time by the board of directors. Share repurchases under the program may be made from time-to-time through open market transactions, block trades, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, including under plans complying with both Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

During the fourth quarter of 2015, under the program, the Company repurchased approximately 1.5 million shares of its common stock at an average price of \$23.05 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$35.6 million . The Company currently intends to hold the repurchased shares as treasury stock.

#### **CEO stock contributions**

In 2015, the CEO contributed an aggregate 5.2 million shares of Class B common stock to the Company without consideration per the terms of a Contribution Agreement dated December 28, 2011, and amended on May 11, 2015. Under the original Contribution Agreement, the CEO agreed to contribute back to the Company from time-to-time the same number of shares of common stock as are issued to a certain Company employee upon the exercise of certain stock options held by such employee. Pursuant to this agreement, the CEO contributed back to the Company 0.5 million shares of Class B common stock from January 2015 through April 2015. In May 2015, the CEO contributed back to the Company 4.7 million shares of Class B common stock pursuant to the amended agreement, representing all of the then remaining shares subject to the contribution obligations. All of the shares contributed by the CEO were retired during the year.

## **6. Employee benefit plans**

#### **Equity incentive plans**

The Company has outstanding equity grants from its three stock-based employee compensation plans: the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (2014 Plan), the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (2010 Plan), and the 2014 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP). In the second quarter of 2014, the Company terminated the authority to grant new awards under the 2010 Plan and no new options or awards have been granted under the 2010 Plan since June 2014. Outstanding options and awards under the 2010 Plan continue to be subject to the terms and conditions of the 2010 Plan.

The 2014 Plan serves as the successor to the 2010 Plan and provides for the granting of incentive and nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards (RSAs), restricted stock units (RSUs), stock appreciation rights, stock bonus awards, and performance awards to qualified employees, non-employee directors, and consultants. Options granted

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

under the 2014 Plan generally expire within 10 years from the date of grant and generally vest over four years and are exercisable for shares of the Company's Class A stock. Options with performance or market-based conditions are generally subject to a required service period along with the performance or market condition. RSUs granted under the 2014 Plan generally vest annually over a four year period based upon continued service and are settled at vesting in shares of the Company's Class A common stock.

The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company's Class A common stock through payroll deductions at a price equal to 85% of the lesser of the fair market values of the stock as of the first date or the ending date of each six-month offering period. The 2014 Plan and the ESPP also provides for automatic annual increases in the number of shares reserved for future issuance.

#### *Employee retirement plan*

The Company has a 401(k) defined contribution retirement plan (Retirement Plan) covering U.S. full-time employees. The Retirement Plan provides for voluntary employee contributions from 1% to 86% of annual compensation, subject to a maximum limit allowed by Internal Revenue Service guidelines. The Company matches 100% of each employee's contributions up to a maximum of 4% of the employee's eligible compensation. The Company's matching contribution to the plan was \$5.5 million and \$2.7 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

#### *Stock option activity*

A summary of the Company's stock option activity in 2015 and related information is as follows:

(shares in thousands)	Options outstanding			
	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual term (in years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2014:</b>	25,134	\$ 6.62	7.09	\$ 1,425,339
Granted	792	39.66		
Exercised	(12,375)	2.01		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(470)	38.84		
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2015:</b>	<u>13,081</u>	\$ 11.82	6.70	\$ 108,846
Exercisable at December 31, 2015	<u>8,449</u>	\$ 6.19	5.89	\$ 103,696
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2015	<u>12,858</u>	\$ 11.62	6.67	\$ 108,681

The weighted average grant date fair values of all options granted and assumed were \$18.40, \$11.51 and \$8.45 per share in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The total fair value of all options vested were \$26.9 million, \$16.0 million, and \$5.2 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The aggregate intrinsic value of the stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2015 was \$108.8 million, which represents the value of the Company's closing stock price on December 31, 2015 in excess of the weighted-average exercise price multiplied by the number of options outstanding. The total intrinsic values of options exercised were \$633.6 million, \$253.3 million and \$4.6 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

At December 31, 2015, there was \$50.2 million of unearned stock-based compensation expense related to unvested options, which is expected to be amortized over a weighted average period of 2.2 years.

#### *Restricted stock awards*

A summary of the Company's RSA activity in 2015 is as follows:

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted- average grant date fair value	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
Non-vested shares at December 31, 2014	17	\$ 6.30	\$ 1,017
Vested	(17)		
Non-vested shares at December 31, 2015	—		

The total fair value of all restricted stock and early exercised stock options subject to repurchase vested was zero, \$11.2 million and \$6.1 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Early exercised stock options were fully vested in 2014. At December 31, 2015, all RSAs were fully vested and there was no unearned stock-based compensation remaining.

**Restricted stock units**

A summary of the Company's RSU activity in 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

(shares in thousands)	Shares	Weighted- average grant date fair value
Non-vested shares at December 31, 2013	270	\$ 1.52
Granted	5,573	22.01
Vested	(1,533)	18.42
Forfeited	(3)	57.73
Non-vested shares at December 31, 2014	4,307	\$ 21.98
Granted	2,170	44.00
Vested	(1,735)	19.84
Forfeited	(104)	63.47
Non-vested shares at December 31, 2015	4,638	\$ 32.15

The total fair value of RSUs vested was \$34.4 million in 2015 and \$28.2 million in 2014. The intrinsic value of the non-vested RSUs was \$83.5 million as of December 31, 2015. There were no RSUs granted during 2013.

In June 2014, the Company granted an award of 4.5 million RSUs to the Company's CEO (CEO RSUs), which included 1.5 million RSUs that vested immediately upon grant and 3.0 million RSUs that were subject to both a market-based condition and a service condition. The market-based condition was achieved in January 2015. Stock-based compensation expense related to the CEO RSUs was \$29.4 million in 2015 and \$38.3 million in 2014.

At December 31, 2015, there was \$107.8 million of unearned stock-based compensation related to RSUs (including \$7.0 million related to the CEO RSUs), which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.5 years.

**Employee stock purchase plan**

In 2015, employees purchased an aggregate of 436,924 shares under the Company's ESPP at an average price of \$26.88 per share. At December 31, 2015, there was \$0.6 million of unearned stock-based compensation related to the ESPP, which is expected to be recognized over 0.1 years. Of the 5.0 million shares authorized for issuance, 4.5 million shares were available for issuance at December 31, 2015.

The weighted-average fair value per share for purchase periods beginning in 2015 and 2014 were \$15.76 and \$7.16, respectively. Cash proceeds from the issuance of shares under the ESPP were \$11.7 million in 2015.

**Fair value disclosures**

The fair value of stock options granted and purchases under the Company's ESPP is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Expected term of stock options granted was estimated based on the simplified method.

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Expected stock price volatility was estimated by taking the average historic price volatility for industry peers based on daily price observations over a period equivalent to the expected term. Risk-free interest rate was based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term. Dividend yield was zero as the Company does not have any history of, nor plans to make, dividend payments.

The fair value of stock options granted was estimated as of the grant date using the following assumptions:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Volatility	43%–54%	54%–56%	56%–60%
Expected term (years)	5.5–7.0	5.3–6.3	5.3–6.1
Risk-free interest rate	1.6%–2.0%	1.7%–2.0%	0.8%–2.4%
Dividend yield	—%	—%	—%

The fair value of stock purchase rights granted under the ESPP was estimated using the following assumptions:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Volatility	39%–45%	45.5%
Expected term (years)	0.5	0.6
Risk-free interest rate	0.1%–0.2%	0.1%
Dividend yield	—%	—%

During 2014, the Company used a Monte Carlo valuation model to calculate the fair value of the CEO RSUs subject to a market condition based on the following assumptions: expected term of 10 years, expected volatility of 50.9%, risk-free interest rate of 2.69%, and a grant date fair value of \$18.40 for the underlying shares.

#### **Stock-based compensation expense**

The following table summarizes stock-based compensation included in the consolidated statements of operations:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Cost of revenue	\$ 1,492	\$ 835	\$ 690
Research and development	18,024	11,640	3,003
Sales and marketing	13,762	10,428	5,670
General and administrative	47,402	48,496	1,524
Total stock-based compensation expense, before income taxes	80,680	71,399	10,887
Total tax benefit recognized	(27,971)	(19,471)	(1,104)
Total stock-based compensation expense, net of income taxes	\$ 52,709	\$ 51,928	\$ 9,783

#### **7. Net income per share attributable to common stockholders**

Basic and diluted net income per common share is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considers shares issued upon the early exercise of options subject to repurchase and non-vested restricted shares to be participating securities, because holders of such shares have a non-forfeitable right to dividends. Additionally, prior to the Company's IPO and their conversion, the Company considered its redeemable convertible preferred stock to be participating securities due to their non-cumulative dividend rights.

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Basic net income per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. All participating securities are excluded from basic weighted average common shares outstanding. Diluted net income per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, including all potentially dilutive common shares.

Undistributed earnings are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of Class A and Class B as if the earnings for the year have been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. The computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock.

The following table presents the calculations of basic and diluted net income per share attributable to common stockholders:

(in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended December 31,				
	2015		2014		2013
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	
<b>Numerator:</b>					
Allocation of net income	\$ 24,559	\$ 11,572	\$ 16,647	\$ 111,441	\$ 60,578
Less: net income allocable to participating securities	—	—	(2,147)	(14,365)	(16,727)
Net income attributable to common stockholders—basic	24,559	11,572	14,500	97,076	43,851
Add: net income allocable to dilutive participating securities	—	—	2,277	1,981	2,309
Reallocation of net income as a result of conversion of Class B to Class A shares	11,572		97,076	—	—
Reallocation of net income to Class B shares	—	1,974	—	2,237	—
Net income attributable to common stockholders—diluted	<u>\$ 36,131</u>	<u>\$ 13,546</u>	<u>\$ 113,853</u>	<u>\$ 101,294</u>	<u>\$ 46,160</u>
<b>Denominator:</b>					
Weighted-average common shares—basic	91,486	43,109	13,575	90,878	81,018
Conversion of Class B to Class A common stock outstanding	43,109	—	90,878	—	—
Effect of potentially dilutive shares	11,891	11,810	19,177	19,115	17,923
Weighted-average common shares—diluted	<u>146,486</u>	<u>54,919</u>	<u>123,630</u>	<u>109,993</u>	<u>98,941</u>
Net income per share attributable to common stockholders:					
Basic	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 1.07</u>	<u>\$ 1.07</u>	<u>\$ 0.54</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.25</u>	<u>\$ 0.25</u>	<u>\$ 0.92</u>	<u>\$ 0.92</u>	<u>0.47</u>

The following potentially dilutive shares were not included in the calculation of diluted shares outstanding as the effect would have been anti-dilutive:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	15,136	30,523
Stock options, ESPP shares, and RSUs	2,680	360	1,409
Unvested restricted stock awards	1	425	380
	<u>2,681</u>	<u>15,921</u>	<u>32,312</u>

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**8. Income taxes**

Income before income taxes consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Domestic	\$ 13,562	\$ 114,937	\$ 57,251
Foreign	39,023	66,038	34,078
	<u>\$ 52,585</u>	<u>\$ 180,975</u>	<u>\$ 91,329</u>

Income tax expense consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 18,548	\$ 55,846	\$ 28,856
State	3,007	6,075	1,634
Foreign	6,539	8,219	8,058
Total current	<u>28,094</u>	<u>70,140</u>	<u>38,548</u>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	(11,211)	(13,551)	(7,268)
State	(204)	(3,369)	(861)
Foreign	(225)	(333)	332
Total deferred	<u>(11,640)</u>	<u>(17,253)</u>	<u>(7,797)</u>
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 16,454</u>	<u>\$ 52,887</u>	<u>\$ 30,751</u>

Income tax expense for 2015 of \$16.5 million decreased \$36.4 million from 2014, primarily due to lower pre-tax income.

As of December 31, 2015, undistributed earnings of \$129.1 million of the Company's foreign subsidiaries are considered to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no provision for federal and state income taxes have been provided thereon. The Company intends to reinvest these earnings indefinitely in its foreign subsidiaries. If these earnings were distributed to the United States in the form of dividends or otherwise or if the shares of the relevant foreign subsidiaries were sold or otherwise transferred the Company would be subject to additional U.S. income taxes (subject to adjustment for foreign tax credits) and foreign withholding taxes. We do not intend to repatriate these earnings to fund U.S. operations and, accordingly, we do not provide for U.S. federal income and foreign withholding tax on these earnings. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liability related to these earnings is not practical.

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Income tax expense reconciles to the amount computed by applying the federal statutory rate of 35% to income before income taxes as follows:

(in thousands, except percentage)	Year ended December 31,					
	2015		2014		2013	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
<b>Reconciliation to statutory rate:</b>						
Tax at federal statutory rate	\$ 18,405	35.0 %	\$ 63,341	35.0 %	\$ 31,965	35.0 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1,454	2.8	4,911	2.7	2,344	2.6
Impact of foreign operations	6,434	12.2	(13,305)	(7.4)	(113)	(0.1)
Stock-based compensation	2,390	4.5	8,050	4.4	2,982	3.3
Tax credits	(21,891)	(41.6)	(10,616)	(5.9)	(5,637)	(6.2)
Change in valuation allowance	8,555	16.3	—	—	—	—
Other	1,107	2.1	506	0.4	(790)	(0.9)
	<u>\$ 16,454</u>	<u>31.3 %</u>	<u>\$ 52,887</u>	<u>29.2 %</u>	<u>\$ 30,751</u>	<u>33.7 %</u>

The higher effective tax rate for 2015 compared to 2014 was due to higher U.S. taxable income and lower international taxable income, which resulted from incurring a higher proportion of our 2015 operating expenses in foreign jurisdictions. Additionally, the effective tax rate for 2015 was lower than the federal statutory rate of 35% primarily due to benefits from research and development tax credits.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2015	2014
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 339	\$ —
Tax credit carryforwards	9,372	2,347
Stock-based compensation	19,096	9,950
Allowance for returns	8,812	9,466
Accruals and reserves	20,398	14,484
Total deferred tax assets	58,017	36,247
Valuation allowance	(8,555)	—
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	49,462	36,247
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	(6,937)	(3,418)
Intangible assets	(2,904)	—
Total deferred tax liabilities	(9,841)	(3,418)
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<u>\$ 39,621</u>	<u>\$ 32,829</u>

Recognition of deferred tax assets is appropriate when realization of such assets is more likely than not. Based upon the weight of available evidence, which includes the Company's historical operating performance and the U.S. cumulative net profits in prior periods and anticipated future earnings, the Company believes it is more likely than not that deferred tax assets, other than California research credit carryforwards, will be realized.

The Company's valuation allowance increased by \$8.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. The change in the 2015 valuation allowance was primarily due to the addition of current year California research credit carryforwards.

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As of December 31, 2015, the Company's federal and state net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$395.5 million and \$249.2 million, and federal and state tax credit carryforwards were approximately \$24.2 million and \$18.4 million, respectively. All of the Company's federal loss, federal credit and state loss carryforwards and \$3.9 million of the state tax credit carryforwards will be recorded to additional paid-in capital when realized. If not utilized, federal loss, federal credit and state loss carryforwards will begin to expire from 2019 to 2035, while the state tax credits may be carried forward indefinitely. If certain substantial changes in the entity's ownership occur, there could be an annual limitation on the amount of the carryforwards that can be utilized.

On December 18, 2015, The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 was signed into law, which retroactively reinstated and made permanent the federal research tax credit provisions from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015. As a result, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of \$13.7 million for federal research credits during the fourth quarter of 2015.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17 which simplifies the presentation of deferred income taxes by requiring deferred tax assets and liabilities be classified as noncurrent on the balance sheet. The Company early-adopted this standard as of December 31, 2015 on a prospective basis. The impact to the Company's consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2015 is a reclassification from current to non-current deferred tax assets of \$22.2 million.

#### *Uncertain income tax positions*

As of December 31, 2015, the Company's total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was \$36.3 million, which represented an increase in unrecognized tax benefits of \$19.7 million during 2015. If recognized, \$31.0 million of these unrecognized income tax benefits (net of federal benefit) would be recorded as a reduction of future income tax provision.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of the unrecognized income tax benefits during the tax periods ending December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Gross balance at January 1	\$ 16,558	\$ 9,898	\$ 4,439
Gross increase related to current year tax positions	19,948	6,401	5,280
Gross increase related to prior year tax positions	108	259	179
Gross decrease related to prior year tax positions	(341)	—	0
	\$ 36,273	\$ 16,558	\$ 9,898

The Company's policy is to account for interest and penalties as income tax expense. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had accrued interest and penalties of approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million related to unrecognized tax benefits. There were no accrued interest and penalties as of December 31, 2013.

It is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase within the next 12 months. However, the range of the reasonably possible change cannot be reliably estimated.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. and non-U.S. jurisdictions. The Company is subject to U.S. income tax examinations for calendar tax years ending 2011 through 2014, and foreign income tax examinations from 2013 through 2014. The U.S. federal and U.S. state taxing authorities may choose to audit tax returns for tax years beyond the statute of limitation period due to tax attribute carryforwards from prior years, making adjustments only to carryforward attributes.

The Company is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service for the 2012 through 2014 tax years and California Franchise Tax Board for the 2011 and 2012 tax years. At this time, the Company is not able to estimate the potential impact that the examination may have on income tax expense. If the examinations are resolved unfavorably, there is a possibility it may have a material negative impact on the Company's results of operations.

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

#### 9. Related parties

The Company has agreements for certain contract manufacturing and engineering services with a vendor affiliated with one of the Company's investors. The Company made payments of \$0.2 million, \$12.2 million and \$3.6 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, for services rendered. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had accounts payable associated with this vendor of zero and \$0.1 million, respectively.

The Company incurs costs for company-related chartered aircraft fees for the use of the CEO's private plane. The Company made payments of \$1.0 million and \$0.5 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had accounts payable associated with this vendor of \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

In May 2014, the Company amended the outstanding stock options granted to the former Chief Financial Officer to facilitate the net exercise of those options and subsequently repurchased 41,154 shares of common stock from the former Chief Financial Officer's estate at a purchase price of \$18.40 per share.

In June 2014, the CEO purchased seven automobiles from the Company for a total purchase price of \$0.3 million, which was equal to the deemed fair value of the automobiles purchased. There have been no additional such purchases in 2015.

In 2013, the Company entered into a three-year agreement, which was amended in August 2015, with a company affiliated with the son of one of the members of the Company's board of directors to acquire certain naming rights to a kart racing facility. As consideration for these naming rights, the Company would pay a total of \$0.5 million over the three year period. As of December 31, 2015, the Company has made cumulative payments of \$0.5 million and has also provided 100 GoPro capture devices at no cost each year.

In the second quarter of 2013, the Company settled an outstanding legal matter with one of the CEO's family members for \$0.2 million and loaned one of its executive officers \$0.2 million pursuant to a demand payment loan that did not bear interest, which was fully repaid in March 2014.

See Notes 5 and 6 above for information regarding CEO RSUs and common stock contributed by the CEO back to the Company.

#### 10. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees

The following table summarizes the Company's contractual commitments as of December 31, 2015:

(in thousands)	Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Thereafter
Operating leases <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 152,237	\$ 16,597	\$ 15,783	\$ 19,582	\$ 13,151	\$ 16,602	\$ 70,522
Sponsorship commitments <sup>(2)</sup>	19,186	9,889	3,986	2,591	2,720	—	—
Other contractual commitments <sup>(3)</sup>	4,574	3,153	1,421	—	—	—	—
Capital equipment purchase commitments <sup>(4)</sup>	5,086	5,086	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>\$ 181,083</b>	<b>\$ 34,725</b>	<b>\$ 21,190</b>	<b>\$ 22,173</b>	<b>\$ 15,871</b>	<b>\$ 16,602</b>	<b>\$ 70,522</b>

(1) The Company leases its facilities under long-term operating leases, which expire at various dates through 2027.

(2) The Company sponsors events, resorts and athletes as part of its marketing efforts. In many cases, the Company enters into multi-year agreements with event organizers, resorts and athletes.

(3) The Company purchases software licenses related to its financial and IT systems which require payments over multiple years.

(4) The Company enters into contracts to acquire equipment for tooling and molds as part of its manufacturing operations. In addition, the Company incurs purchase commitments related to the manufacturing of its point-of-purchase (POP) displays by third parties.

Rent expense was \$12.2 million, \$7.3 million and \$3.9 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

# GoPro, Inc.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Legal proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. The Company believes that the outcome of any existing litigation, either individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition or cash flows of the Company.

### Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into agreements that contain a variety of representations and warranties and provide for general indemnification. The Company's exposure under these agreements is unknown because it involves claims that may be made against the Company in the future, but have not yet been made. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the Company's limited history with indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. As of December 31, 2015, the Company has not paid any claims or been required to defend any action related to its indemnification obligations. However, the Company may record charges in the future as a result of these indemnification obligations.

### Product warranty

The following table summarizes the warranty liability activity:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Beginning balances	\$ 6,405	\$ 3,870	\$ 1,937
Charged to cost of revenue	25,377	10,268	7,380
Settlements of warranty claims	(20,926)	(7,733)	(5,447)
Ending balances	\$ 10,856	\$ 6,405	\$ 3,870

At December 31, 2015, \$10.4 million of the warranty liability was recorded as an element of accrued liabilities and \$0.5 million was recorded as an element of other long-term liabilities. As of December 31, 2014, \$6.0 million of the warranty liability was recorded as an element of accrued liabilities and \$0.4 million was recorded as an element of other long-term liabilities.

## 11. Concentrations of risk and geographic information

### Customer concentration

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist principally of trade receivables. The Company believes that credit risk in its accounts receivable is mitigated by the Company's credit evaluation process, relatively short collection terms and dispersion of its customer base. The Company generally does not require collateral and losses on trade receivables have historically been within management's expectations.

The Company had the following customers who represented 10% or more of its net accounts receivable balance as of the dates indicated:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Customer A	40%	17%
Customer B	18%	11%
Customer C	*	14%

\* Less than 10% of total accounts receivable for the period indicated

The following table summarizes the Company's accounts receivables sold, without recourse, and factoring fees paid:

## GoPro, Inc.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Accounts receivable sold	\$ 194,223	\$ 250,437	\$ 71,066
Factoring fees	1,566	2,148	591

Customers with revenue greater than 10% of the Company's total revenue were as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Customer D	14%	20%	17%
Customer A	12%	*	*

\* Less than 10% of total revenue for the period indicated

#### *Supplier concentration*

The Company relies on third parties for the supply and manufacture of its capture devices, some of which are sole-source suppliers. The Company believes that outsourcing manufacturing enables greater scale and flexibility. As demand and product lines change, the Company periodically evaluates the need and advisability of adding manufacturers to support its operations. In instances where a supply and manufacture agreement does not exist or suppliers fail to perform their obligations, the Company may be unable to find alternative suppliers or satisfactorily deliver its products to its customers on time, if at all. The Company also relies on third parties with whom it outsources supply chain activities related to inventory warehousing, order fulfillment, distribution and other direct sales logistics .

#### *Geographic and other information*

Revenue by geographic region, based on ship-to destinations, was as follows:

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Americas	\$ 868,772	\$ 890,352	\$ 557,285
Europe, Middle East and Africa (EMEA)	535,260	371,197	322,226
Asia and Pacific area countries (APAC)	215,939	132,656	106,226
	<u>\$ 1,619,971</u>	<u>\$ 1,394,205</u>	<u>\$ 985,737</u>

Revenue in the United States, which is included in the Americas geographic region, was \$769.2 million , \$796.0 million and \$498.5 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013 , respectively. In 2014, the Company reclassified four countries it had previously included in the APAC geographical region to be included in the EMEA geographical region. This caused \$19.3 million and \$10.6 million of revenue to be reclassified from the APAC region to the EMEA region in 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company does not disclose revenue by product category as it does not track sales incentives and other revenue adjustments by product category to report such data.

As of December 31, 2015 , 2014 and 2013, long-lived assets, which represent gross property and equipment, located outside the United States, primarily in China, were \$47.6 million , \$25.4 million and \$6.0 million , respectively.

**GoPro, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**12. Subsequent events (unaudited)**

On February 25, 2016, the Company entered into definitive agreements to acquire two privately-held companies that offer mobile video editing applications. The aggregate purchase consideration includes cash consideration of approximately \$105 million as well as certain deferred consideration subject to specified future employment conditions. The transactions are expected to close in the first half of 2016, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions.

**Schedule II**

GoPro, Inc.

**VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013

(in thousands)	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charges to Revenue	Charges to Expense	Deductions/Write-offs	Balance at End of Year
<b>Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable:</b>					
Year ended December 31, 2015	\$ 1,250	\$ —	\$ 682	\$ (532)	\$ 1,400
Year ended December 31, 2014	520	—	970	(240)	1,250
Year ended December 31, 2013	262	—	663	(405)	520
<b>Allowance for sales returns:</b>					
Year ended December 31, 2015	\$ 25,747	\$ 48,182	\$ (47,649)	\$ —	\$ 26,280
Year ended December 31, 2014	14,352	39,011	(27,616)	—	25,747
Year ended December 31, 2013	9,077	24,156	(18,881)	—	14,352
<b>Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets:</b>					
Year ended December 31, 2015	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,555	\$ —	\$ 8,555

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

#### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in "Internal Control - Integrated Framework" (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on that assessment, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015. The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

#### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the three months ended December 31, 2015 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls**

Our management, including the CEO and CFO, recognizes that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting cannot prevent or detect all possible instances of errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. The design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs.

#### **Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

### **PART III**

#### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required for this Item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

#### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required for this Item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

#### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required for this Item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required for this Item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required for this Item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement to be filed for our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

**Part IV****Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**1. Financial Statements

The financial statements filed as part of this report are listed in the "Index to Financial Statements" under Part II, Item 8 of this report.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules are omitted as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 8.

3. Exhibits

The information required by this item is set forth on the exhibit index which follows the signature page of this report.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**GoPro, Inc.**

(Registrant)

Dated: **February 29, 2016**

By: /s/ Nicholas Woodman

Nicholas Woodman  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

*KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS*, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Nicholas Woodman and Jack Lazar, and each of them, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, proxies and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact, proxies and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact, proxies and agents, or their or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
By:	<u>/s/ Nicholas Woodman</u> Nicholas Woodman	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Jack Lazar</u> Jack Lazar	Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Anthony Bates</u> Anthony Bates	President and Director	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Michael Marks</u> Michael Marks	Director	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Peter Gotcher</u> Peter Gotcher	Director	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Edward Gilhuly</u> Edward Gilhuly	Director	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Kenneth Goldman</u> Kenneth Goldman	Director	February 29, 2016
By:	<u>/s/ Zander Lurie</u> Zander Lurie	Director	February 29, 2016

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
3.01	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant.	S-1	333-200038	3.01	November 10, 2014	
3.02	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.	S-1	333-200038	3.02	November 10, 2014	
4.01	Form of Registrant's Class A common stock certificate.	S-1	333-196083	4.01	May 19, 2014	
4.02	Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2011, by and among the Registrant and certain investors, as amended.	S-1	333-196083	4.02	May 19, 2014	
10.01*	Form of Indemnity Agreement by and between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers.	S-1	333-196083	10.01	May 19, 2014	
10.02*	2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and form of stock option agreement and restricted stock unit agreement.	S-1	333-196083	10.02	May 19, 2014	
10.03*	2014 Equity Incentive Plan and forms thereunder.	S-1	333-196083	10.03	June 11, 2014	
10.04*	2014 Employee Stock Purchase Plan and forms thereunder.	S-1	333-196083	10.04	June 11, 2014	
10.05*	Offer Letter to Nina Richardson from the Registrant, dated February 8, 2013.	S-1	333-196083	10.05	May 19, 2014	
10.06*	Offer Letter to Jack Lazar from the Registrant, dated January 17, 2014.	S-1	333-196083	10.07	May 19, 2014	
10.07*	Offer Letter to Sharon Zezima from the Registrant, dated August 23, 2013.	S-1	333-196083	10.08	May 19, 2014	
10.08*	Amended and Restated Offer Letter to Anthony Bates from the Registrant, effective as of October 23, 2014.	S-1	333-200038	10.16	November 10, 2014	
10.09*	Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement.	S-1	333-196083	10.09	May 19, 2014	
10.10*	Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement dated June 8, 2014, by and between Jack Lazar and the Registrant.	S-1	333-196083	10.1	June 11, 2014	
10.11	Contribution Agreement dated December 28, 2011 by and between Nicholas Woodman and the Registrant.	S-1	333-196083	10.11	May 19, 2014	
10.12	Office Lease Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2011, by and between Locon San Mateo, LLC and the Registrant, as amended, and other leases for the Registrant's headquarters.	S-1	333-196083	10.12	May 19, 2014	
10.13†	Design, Manufacturing and Supply Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2011, by and between Chicony Electronics Co. Ltd. and the Registrant.	S-1	333-196083	10.14	May 19, 2014	
10.14*	Employment Letter to Nicholas Woodman from the Registrant, dated June 2, 2014.	S-1	333-196083	10.16	June 11, 2014	
10.15*	Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement dated June 8, 2014 by and between Nina Richardson and the Registrant.	S-1	333-196083	10.18	June 11, 2014	
10.16	Seventh amendment to Office Lease Agreement, by and between RAR2 - Clearview Business Park Owner QRS, LLC and the Registrant, dated November 23, 2015.					X
21.01	List of Subsidiaries					X
23.01	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					X
24.01	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page to this Annual Report on Form 10-K).					X

31.01	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.	X
31.02	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.	X
32.01†	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	X
32.02‡	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	X
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document	
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema	
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase	
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase	
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase	
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase	

\* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

† Portions of this exhibit have been granted confidential treatment by the SEC.

‡ As contemplated by SEC Release No. 33-8212, these exhibits are furnished with this Annual Report on Form 10-K and are not deemed filed with the SEC and are not incorporated by reference in any filing of GoPro, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act of 1934, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in such filings.

## SEVENTH AMENDMENT

**THIS SEVENTH AMENDMENT** (this "**Amendment**") is made and entered into as of November 23, 2015, by and between **RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Landlord**"), and **GOPRO, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**").

## RECITALS

- A. Landlord (as successor in interest to Locon San Mateo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company) and Tenant (formerly known as Woodman Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation, successor in interest to Woodman Labs, Inc., a California corporation) are parties to that certain Office Lease Agreement dated November 1, 2011 (the "**Original Lease**"), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, fully executed on or about August 29, 2012 (the "**First Amendment**"), that certain Second Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated as of September 11, 2012 (the "**Second Amendment**"), that certain Third Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, fully executed on or about September 17, 2012 (the "**Third Amendment**"), that certain Fourth Amendment to Office Lease Agreement dated as of March 5, 2013 (the "**Fourth Amendment**"), that certain Fifth Amendment to Office Lease Agreement dated as of August 20, 2013 (the "**Fifth Amendment**"), and that certain Sixth Amendment to Lease dated December 19, 2014 (the "**Sixth Amendment**") (collectively, the "**Lease**"). Pursuant to the Lease, Landlord has leased to Tenant space totaling **182,954** rentable square feet (the "**Original Premises**") currently containing (i) **45,435** rentable square feet comprising the entire building located at 3000E Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building E**"), and (ii) **37,222** rentable square feet comprising the entire building located at 3000F Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building F**"), and (iii) **9,666** rentable square feet comprised of (A) 1,728 rentable square feet known as Suite C (formerly known as the marketing suite) on the first floor of the building commonly known as Building A located at 3155 Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building A**") pursuant to the First Amendment, and (B) 7,938 rentable square feet known as Suite A (formerly known as the shell space) on the first floor of Building A; and (iv) **4,810** rentable square feet known as Suite B located on the first floor of Building A, and (v) **1,342** rentable square feet known as Suite D located on the first floor of Building A pursuant to the Fourth Amendment, and (vi) **16,674** rentable square feet known as Suite 200 on the second floor of Building A pursuant to the Second Amendment, and (vii) **860** rentable square feet described as the lobby area of Building A pursuant to the Fifth Amendment; and (viii) **66,945** rentable square feet comprising the entire building located at 3125 Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building B**") pursuant to the Sixth Amendment (Building A, Building B, Building E and Building F are collectively referred to herein as the "**Buildings**"). The Buildings are a part of the property commonly known as Clearview Business Park (the "**Property**").
- B. In addition, Tenant is in possession of **17,364** rentable square feet of space known as Suite 300 in Building A (the "**Sublease Space**") pursuant to the terms of that certain Sublease dated June 1, 2013, between Akamai Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Akamai**"), and Tenant (collectively, the "**Sublease**"), which Sublease is scheduled to expire by its own terms on October 15, 2018. Akamai, as tenant, and Landlord's predecessor in interest, Locon San Mateo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as landlord, are parties to that certain lease agreement dated as of July 15, 2010 (as the same may have been amended, the "**Akamai Master Lease**"), governing the Sublease Space and the Akamai Master Lease shall expire by its own terms on October 31, 2018.
- {2011-9599/00572913;8}
- C. Tenant has requested that additional space containing approximately **110,876** rentable square feet comprising the entire building to be built by Landlord and which will be commonly known as Building D located at 3025 Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building D**"), as shown on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "**Building D Expansion Space**"), be added to the Original Premises and that the Lease be appropriately amended and Landlord is willing to do the same on the following terms and conditions.
- D. Tenant has further requested that the Sublease Space be made a part of the "Premises" under the Lease and the term therefor be extended.
- E. The Lease with respect to the Original Premises is scheduled to expire by its terms on February 15, 2019 ("**Original**
-

**Premises Prior Termination Date**"), and the parties desire to extend the Term of the Lease with respect to the Original Premises, all on the following terms and conditions.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

1. **Building D Expansion.** Effective as of the Building D Expansion Effective Date (defined below), the Original Premises is increased from approximately **182,954** rentable square feet to approximately **293,830** by the addition of the Building D Expansion Space, and from and after the Building D Expansion Effective Date, the Original Premises and the Building D Expansion Space, collectively, shall be deemed the "Premises", as defined in the Lease and as used herein. The Term for the Building D Expansion Space shall commence on the Building D Expansion Effective Date and end on the Building D Termination Date (as defined in Section 2 below). The Building D Expansion Space is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Lease except as expressly modified herein and except that Tenant shall not be entitled to receive any allowances, abatements or other financial concessions granted with respect to the Original Premises unless such concessions are expressly provided for herein with respect to the Building D Expansion Space.
  - 1.1 Building D Delivery. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, the "**Building D Expansion Effective Date**" shall be one hundred twenty (120) days from the date upon which Landlord delivers the Building D Expansion Space to Tenant with the Landlord Work (as defined in Section 9 below and further defined in **Exhibit B** attached hereto) in the Building D Expansion Space substantially completed (the "**Building D Delivery Date**"), which is estimated to be October 1, 2016 (the "**Building D Target Delivery Date**"); provided, however, that if Landlord shall be delayed in substantially completing the Landlord Work in the Building D Expansion Space as a result of the occurrence of a Tenant Delay (defined below) or any events of force majeure (including without limitation, any matters outside Landlord's reasonable control), then, for purposes of determining the Building D Delivery Date, the date of substantial completion shall be deemed to be the day that the Landlord Work would have been substantially completed absent any such event of force majeure or any Tenant Delay(s). A "**Tenant Delay**" means any act or omission of Tenant or its agents, employees, vendors or contractors that delays substantial completion of the Landlord Work, including, without limitation, the following:
    - 1.1.1 Tenant's failure to furnish information or approvals within any time period specified in the Lease or this Amendment, including the failure to prepare or approve preliminary or final plans by any applicable due date;
    - 1.1.2 Tenant's selection of equipment or materials that have long lead times after first being informed by Landlord that the selection may result in a delay;
    - 1.1.3 Changes requested or made by Tenant to previously approved plans and specifications;
    - 1.1.4 The performance of work in the Building D Expansion Space by Tenant or Tenant's contractor(s) during the performance of the Landlord Work; or
    - 1.1.5 If the performance of any portion of the Landlord Work depends on the prior or simultaneous performance of work by Tenant, a delay by Tenant or Tenant's contractor(s) in the completion of such work.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Landlord fails to notify Tenant of any Tenant Delay within 2 days after the date Landlord knew of such Tenant Delay, Tenant shall not be responsible for any such Tenant Delay with respect to the period of time commencing 3 days after the date when Landlord knew that such Tenant Delay existed and ending on the date that Landlord notified Tenant of such Tenant Delay.

The Landlord Work shall be deemed to be substantially completed and the Delivery Date shall be deemed to have occurred on the date that Landlord's architect reasonably determines that all Landlord Work has been performed (or would have been performed absent any Tenant Delays or events of force majeure (as described in Section 1.2 below)), other than any details of construction, mechanical adjustment or any other matter, the noncompletion of which does not materially and unreasonably interfere with Tenant's work (as expressly permitted in this Amendment) in the Building D Expansion Space. Subject to Section 1.2 below, the adjustment of the Building D Delivery Date and, accordingly, the postponement of Tenant's obligation to pay rent on the

---

Building D Expansion Space shall be Tenant's sole remedy and shall constitute full settlement of all claims that Tenant might otherwise have against Landlord by reason of the Building D Expansion Space not being ready for the Building D Delivery Date on the Building D Target Delivery Date.

A preliminary construction schedule outlining basic benchmarks for the completion of the Landlord Work is attached hereto as **Exhibit B-2**.

- 1.2 Outside Building D Delivery Date. If the Building D Delivery Date has not occurred on or before January 31, 2017 (the "Outside Building D Delivery Date"), Tenant shall be entitled to a rent abatement following the Building D Expansion Effective Date of \$14,229.09 for every day in the period beginning on the Outside Building D Delivery Date and ending on the Building D Delivery Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Building D Delivery Date has not occurred on or before September 30, 2017 (the "Required Building D Delivery Date") solely due to a delay caused by Landlord and within Landlord's reasonable control, Tenant, as its sole remedy, may terminate this Amendment by giving Landlord written notice of termination on or before the earlier to occur of: (i) ten (10) business days after the Required Building D Delivery Date; and (ii) the Building D Delivery Date. In such event, this Amendment shall be deemed null and void and of no further force and effect and Landlord shall promptly refund any prepaid rent and Security Deposit previously advanced by Tenant under this Amendment and, so long as Tenant has not previously defaulted under any of its obligations pursuant to Exhibit C hereto, which default remains uncured, the parties hereto shall have no further responsibilities or obligations to each other with respect to the Building D Expansion Space as set forth in this Amendment. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that: (i) the determination of the Building D Delivery Date shall take into consideration the effect of any Tenant Delays by Tenant; and (ii) the Outside Building D Delivery Date and the Required Building D Delivery Date shall be postponed by the number of days the such date is delayed due to any delays in obtaining permits or other governmental approvals, strikes, acts of God, shortages of labor or materials, war, terrorist acts, civil disturbances and other causes beyond the reasonable control of Landlord (as used herein, events of "force majeure").
  - 1.3 Building D Delivery Date. Commencing on the Building D Delivery Date, Tenant shall be permitted to enter the Building D Expansion Space as of the Building D Delivery Date to perform the Tenant Work described in Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Tenant's Construction Period"). During the Tenant's Construction Period, Tenant shall comply with all terms and provisions of the Lease, except those provisions requiring payment of Base Rent or Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes as to the Building D Expansion Space. If Tenant takes possession of the Building D Expansion Space prior to the Building D Expansion Effective Date for any reason whatsoever (other than the performance of work in the Building D Expansion Space, including the installation of furniture, fixtures, equipment, and wiring and cabling, with Landlord's prior approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), such possession shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Lease and this Amendment, and Tenant shall pay Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes as applicable to the Building D Expansion Space to Landlord on a per diem basis for each day of occupancy prior to the Building D Expansion Effective Date.
  - 1.4 Early Access. In the event Landlord reasonably determines that the Landlord Work in Building D has sufficiently progressed so that Tenant's access to the Premises shall not adversely impact Landlord's construction of the Landlord Work and that Tenant may commence preparations for and the initial construction of the Tenant Work in Building D prior to the Building D Delivery Date, at such time Landlord may grant Tenant the right to enter the Premises prior to the Building D Delivery Date for the purposes described in this Section. Such early access shall be at Tenant's sole risk and solely for the purpose of commencing the Tenant Work in a manner that does not interfere with the Landlord Work. Landlord may withdraw such permission to enter the Premises prior to the commencement of Tenant's Construction Period at any time that Landlord reasonably determines that such entry by Tenant is causing a dangerous situation for Landlord, Tenant or their respective contractors or employees, or if Landlord reasonably determines that such entry by Tenant is hampering or otherwise preventing Landlord from proceeding with the completion of the Landlord Work at the earliest possible date. In the event Landlord grants such access to Tenant more than thirty (30) days prior to the Building D Delivery Date (the number of days in excess of such fourteen (14) day period shall be referred to herein as the "Acceleration Period"), the Building D Expansion Effective Date shall be accelerated to an earlier date by the number of days of the Acceleration Period, if any.
  - 1.5 Fire Sprinkler Quarterly Maintenance. Landlord shall be responsible for the repair and maintenance of the fire life safety systems servicing the Building D Expansion Space and the costs thereof shall be included in
-

Expenses.

- 1.6 Tenant's Security System. Subject to any applicable laws, rules, statutes, regulations, codes or other such requirements, inspection requirements, and the terms and conditions of the Lease (as amended), Tenant shall have the nonexclusive right to install an internal security system (Tenant's "**Security System**") within the Building D Expansion Space so long as such Security System in no event affects or otherwise impacts the functionality, structural integrity or operability of any Building system or the structure of the Building. The terms and conditions of the Lease regarding the installation (the "**Security System Installation**"), maintenance, repair and removal of any Premises Improvements shall govern such installation and removal by Tenant of the Security System (except as expressly provided herein). The Security System Installation shall be performed by contractors reasonably approved by Landlord (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), at Tenant's sole cost and expense. Landlord may, at its election by providing written notice to Tenant and at Tenant's sole cost and expense, elect to perform the Security System Installation. The size and design of such Security System shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Tenant shall be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for maintaining and repairing Tenant's Security System in first class condition and repair. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Lease, as amended, Tenant shall remove Tenant's Security System (and restore the Building to the condition existing prior to the installation, operation and removal thereof, subject to normal wear and tear) prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease with respect to Building D unless Landlord otherwise notifies Tenant in writing no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or earlier termination of the term of the Lease with respect to Building D. So long as Landlord does not require the Security System to be removed pursuant to the terms hereof, upon expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, title to the Security System shall pass to Landlord. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Landlord shall not directly or indirectly be liable to Tenant or any other person and Tenant hereby waives any and all claims against and releases Landlord and the Landlord Indemnities from any and all claims arising as a consequence of or related to Tenant's Security System, or the failure thereof. The terms of this Section 1.6 are personal to Tenant initially named in this Amendment.
- 1.7 Remeasurement. The parties hereby stipulate that the Building D Expansion Space contains the number of rentable square feet set forth in Recital C, and recognize that such square footage includes the allocation of certain Common Areas on a proportionate basis in accordance with the Building Owners and Managers Association International Standard Method for Measuring Floor Area in Office Building, ANSI Z65.1-1996, Method B and accompanying guidelines (the "**BOMA Standard**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing agreement with respect to the square footage of the Building D Expansion Space, Tenant shall have the right, by giving Landlord written notice (the "**Measurement Notice**") by no later than thirty (30) days after the Building D Delivery Date (the "**Confirmation Period**"), to cause Tenant's architect for the Tenant Work to remeasure the Building D Expansion Space in accordance with the BOMA Standard. In the event that Tenant provides Landlord with written notice ("**Square Footage Notice**") within the thirty (30) days after Tenant's delivery of the Measurement Notice, that the remeasurement of the Building D Expansion

Space by Tenant's architect in accordance with the BOMA Standard has produced a rentable square footage number that is in excess of or lower than the rentable square footage number prepared by Landlord, and if Landlord does not dispute such remeasurement, any payments due to Landlord from Tenant based upon the number of rentable square feet contained in the Building D Expansion Space shall be proportionally, retroactively and prospectively reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect the actual number of rentable square feet, as properly remeasured under the BOMA Standard and the Base Rent, Tenant's proportionate share and any payments due from Landlord to Tenant (e.g., the Building D Allowance) shall be similarly proportionally, retroactively and prospectively reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect the actual number of rentable square feet, as properly remeasured under the BOMA Standard. Tenant's failure to deliver the Square Footage Notice prior to expiration of the Confirmation Period, shall be deemed to constitute Tenant's acceptance of the square footage stated in this Amendment. If Landlord disagrees with Tenant's remeasurement and if a dispute occurs regarding the final accuracy of such measurements, Landlord and Tenant shall agree upon a mutually acceptable architect to remeasure the Building D Expansion Space in accordance with the BOMA Standard and the determination of such architect shall be binding upon Landlord and Tenant. The cost of such mutually agreed architect shall be shared equally by Landlord and Tenant. Until such determination is made by the mutually selected architect, the parties shall utilize the square footage figure stated in this Amendment; thereafter, the parties shall make the appropriate retroactive adjustments. Notwithstanding the foregoing language or anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Lease, for purposes of this

---

Amendment, in no event shall the rentable square footage of the Building D Expansion Space be less than or greater than two percent (2%) of number of rentable square feet for the set forth in Recital C above. If pursuant to this Section 1.7 the rentable square footage of the Building D Expansion Space shall be adjusted, within ten (10) business days after such new determination, Landlord and Tenant shall confirm the same in writing by entering into a mutually acceptable amendment of the Lease modifying the rentable square footage of the Building D Expansion Space, Base Rent, Tenant's Share, the Building D Allowance, and any other matters set forth in this Amendment affected by such change in the rentable square footage of the Building D Expansion Space.

2. **Building D Expansion Space Term.** The Term of the Lease for the Building D Expansion Space only shall terminate one hundred and twenty (120) months from the Building D Expansion Effective Date (the "**Building D Termination Date**"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended. That portion of the Term commencing on the Building D Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Building D Termination Date shall sometimes be referred to herein as the "**Building D Term.**"
  3. **Sublease Space Expansion.** Effective as of the expiration or earlier termination of the Sublease or the Akami Master Lease, as the case may be (the "**Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date**"), the Premises, as increased in Section 1 above, is further increased from approximately **293,830** rentable square feet to approximately **311,194** rentable square feet by the addition of the Sublease Space and from and after the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date, the Original Premises, the Building D Expansion Space and the Sublease Space, collectively, shall be deemed the "Premises", as defined in the Lease, and as used herein (provided that the foregoing shall be adjusted in the event of any delay in the Building D Expansion Effective Date beyond the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date). For purposes of this Amendment only, the Original Premises and the Sublease Space (but excluding the Building D Expansion Space) may collectively be referred to herein as "**The Campus.**" The Term for the Sublease Space shall commence on the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date and end on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date (defined below) unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby. By being in possession of the Sublease Space, as of the date hereof, Tenant shall be deemed to have accepted possession of the Sublease Space in its "as is" condition and configuration pursuant to the Lease, as amended hereby. Tenant agrees that the Sublease Space is in good order and satisfactory condition, and that there are no representations or warranties by Landlord regarding the condition of the Sublease Space or Building A. Landlord hereby agrees that Tenant may postpone any removal and restoration requirements Tenant may have under the Sublease, if any, with respect to the Sublease Space until the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby, provided that the foregoing shall in no way waive Landlord's rights to enforce such removal and restoration obligations upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby. From and after the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date, the Sublease Space is further subject to all the terms and conditions of the Lease except as expressly modified herein and except that Tenant shall not be entitled to receive any allowances, abatements or other financial concessions granted with respect to the Premises unless such concessions are expressly provided for herein with respect to the Sublease Space.
  4. **Original Premises Extension.** The Term of the Lease with respect to the Original Premises is hereby extended for a period of sixty (60) months and shall expire on February 14, 2024 ("**Original Premises Extended Termination Date**"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease. That portion of the Term commencing the day immediately following the Original Premises Prior Termination Date ("**Original Premises Extension Date**") and ending on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date shall be referred to herein as the "**Original Premises Extended Term.**"
  5. **Base Rent.**
    - 5.1 **Original Premises Through Prior Original Premises Termination Date.** The Base Rent, Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes and all other charges under the Lease shall be payable as provided therein with respect to the Original Premises through and including the Original Premises Prior Termination Date.
    - 5.2 **Original Premises From and After Original Premises Extension Date.** As of the Original Premises Extension Date, the schedule of Base Rent payable with respect to the Original Premises during the Original Premises Extended Term is the following:
-

Period	Rentable Square Footage	Monthly Rate Per Square Foot	Monthly Base Rent
2/15/19 -2/14/20	182,954	\$3.30	\$603,748.20
2/15/20 -2/14/21	182,954	\$3.40	\$622,043.60
2/15/21 -2/14/22	182,954	\$3.50	\$640,339.00
2/15/22 -2/14/23	182,954	\$3.61	\$660,463.94
2/15/23 -2/14/24	182,954	\$3.72	\$680,588.88

All such Base Rent shall be payable by Tenant in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.

\* Notwithstanding anything in the Lease to the contrary, so long as Tenant is not in default under the Lease, as amended hereby, Tenant shall be entitled to an abatement of Base Rent with respect to the Original Premises in the amount of \$603,748.20 per month for the first six (6) full calendar months following the Original Premises Extension Date. The maximum total amount of Base Rent abated with respect to the Original Premises in accordance with the foregoing shall equal \$3,622,489.20 (the "**Original Premises Abated Base Rent**"). Provided, however, Tenant, by providing written notice to Landlord, may elect to apply the Original Premises Abated Base Rent toward Base Rent applicable to the Original Premises and due hereunder during the calendar year 2019 so long as the amount of such abatement does not exceed the Original Premises Abated Base Rent as set forth in this paragraph. If Tenant defaults under the Lease, as amended hereby, at any time during the Original Premises Extended Term and fails to cure such default within any applicable cure period under the Lease, and the Lease is thereafter terminated in connection with such default, then all Original Premises Abated Base Rent shall immediately become due and payable. In addition to the foregoing, if Tenant defaults under the Lease, then Tenant's right to receive the Abated Base Rent shall toll (and Tenant shall be required to pay Base Rent during such period of any Tenant default) until Tenant has cured such default and at such time Tenant shall be entitled to receive any unapplied Abated Base Rent until fully applied. Only Base Rent shall be abated pursuant to this paragraph, as more particularly described herein, and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes and all other rent and other costs and charges specified in the Lease, as amended hereby, shall remain as due and payable pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, as amended hereby.

**5.3 Building D Expansion Space From Building D Expansion Effective Date Through Extended Termination Date.** As of the Building D Expansion Effective Date, the schedule of Base Rent payable with respect to the Building D Expansion Space during the Building D Term is the following:

Months	Rentable Square Footage	Monthly Rate Per Square Foot	Monthly Base Rent
B.D.E.E.D. * - 12	110,876	\$3.85	\$426,872.60**
13 -24	110,876	\$3.97	\$440,177.72
25 -36	110,876	\$4.09	\$453,482.84
37 - 48	110,876	\$4.21	\$466,787.96
49 -60	110,876	\$4.34	\$481,201.84
61 -72	110,876	\$4.47	\$495,615.72
73 -84	110,876	\$4.60	\$510,029.60
85 -96	110,876	\$4.74	\$525,552.24
97 - 108	110,876	\$4.88	\$541,074.88
109 -120	110,876	\$5.03	\$557,706.28

All such Base Rent shall be payable by Tenant in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.

\* "B.D.E.E.D." as set forth above means "**Building D Expansion Effective Date.**" At such time when the Building D Expansion Effective Date has been determined, Landlord shall prepare a memorandum agreement setting forth the actual Building D Expansion Effective Date, the Building D Termination Date and, if necessary, a revised rent schedule.

Should Tenant fail to execute and deliver such memorandum to Landlord within thirty (30) business days after Landlord's request, the information set forth in such memorandum provided by Landlord shall be conclusively presumed to be agreed and correct.

\*\* Notwithstanding anything in the Lease to the contrary, so long as Tenant is not in default under the Lease, as amended hereby, Tenant shall be entitled to an abatement of Base Rent with respect to the Building D Expansion Space in the amount of \$426,872.60 per month for the first seven (7) full calendar months following the Building D Expansion Effective Date. The maximum total amount of Base Rent abated with respect to the Building D Expansion Space in accordance with the foregoing shall equal \$2,988,108.20 (the "**Building D Abated Base Rent**"). If Tenant defaults under the Lease, as amended hereby, at any time during the Building D Term and fails to cure such default within any applicable cure period under the Lease, and the Lease is thereafter terminated in connection with such default, then all Building D Abated Base Rent shall immediately become due and payable. In addition to the foregoing, if Tenant defaults under the Lease, then Tenant's right to receive the Abated Base Rent shall toll (and Tenant shall be required to pay Base Rent during such period of any Tenant default) until Tenant has cured such default and at such time Tenant shall be entitled to receive any unapplied Abated Base Rent until fully applied. Only Base Rent shall be abated pursuant to this paragraph, as more particularly described herein, and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes and all other rent and other costs and charges specified in the Lease, as amended hereby, shall remain as due and payable pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, as amended hereby.

**5.4 Sublease Space From the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date Through Extended Termination Date.** As of the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date, the schedule of Base Rent payable with respect to the Sublease Space for the balance of the original Term and the Original Premises Extended Term is the following:

<b>Period</b>	<b>Rentable Square Footage</b>	<b>Monthly Rate Per Square Foot</b>	<b>Monthly Base Rent</b>
Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date - 2/14/20	17,364	\$3.30	\$57,301.20
2/15/20 -2/14/21	17,364	\$3.40	\$59,037.60
2/15/21 -2/14/22	17,364	\$3.50	\$60,774.00
2/15/22 -2/14/23	17,364	\$3.61	\$62,684.04
2/15/23 -2/14/24	17,364	\$3.72	\$64,594.08

All such Base Rent shall be payable by Tenant in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.

\* Notwithstanding anything in the Lease to the contrary, so long as Tenant is not in default under the Lease, as amended hereby, Tenant shall be entitled to an abatement of Base Rent with respect to the Sublease Expansion Space in the amount of \$57,301.20 per month for the first six (6) full calendar months following the Original Premises Extension Date. The maximum total amount of Base Rent abated with respect to the Sublease Expansion Space in accordance with the foregoing shall equal \$343,807.20 (the "**Sublease Space Abated Base Rent**"). Provided, however, Tenant may elect to apply the Sublease Space Abated Base Rent toward Base Rent applicable to the Sublease Space and due hereunder during the calendar year 2019 so long as the amount of such abatement does not exceed the Sublease Space Abated Base Rent as set forth in this paragraph. If Tenant defaults under the Lease, as amended hereby, at any time during the Original Premises Extended Term and fails to cure such default within any applicable cure period under the Lease, and the Lease is thereafter terminated in connection with such default, then all Sublease Space Abated Base Rent shall immediately become due and payable. In addition to the foregoing, if Tenant defaults under the Lease, then Tenant's right to receive the Abated Base Rent shall toll (and Tenant shall be required to pay Base Rent during such period of any Tenant default) until Tenant has cured such default and at such time Tenant shall be entitled to receive any unapplied Abated Base Rent until fully applied. Only Base Rent shall be abated pursuant to this paragraph, as more particularly described herein, and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes and all other rent and other costs and charges specified in the Lease, as amended hereby, shall remain as due and payable pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, as amended hereby.

\* At such time when the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date has been determined, Landlord shall prepare a memorandum agreement setting forth the actual Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date

and, if necessary, a revised rent schedule. Should Tenant fail to execute and deliver such memorandum to Landlord within thirty (30) days after Landlord's request, the information set forth in such memorandum provided by Landlord shall be conclusively presumed to be agreed and correct.

**5.5 Landlord's Buy-Out Option.** The Original Premises Abated Base Rent, and the Building D Abated Base Rent and the Sublease Space Abated Base Rent shall collectively be referred to herein as the "**Abated Base Rent.**" Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Lease or this Amendment, Landlord and Tenant hereby agree that Landlord shall have the option (the "**Buy-Out Option**") to require Tenant to pay to Landlord all or any portion of any Abated Base Rent then remaining and allocable to Tenant pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Amendment as of the date of Landlord's Buy-Out Notice (defined below) as and when rent is payable pursuant to the Lease, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below. To exercise Landlord's Buy Out Option, Landlord shall (i) provide written notice to Tenant of such exercise (the "**Buy-Out Notice**") at any time prior to the date all Abated Base Rent has been applied under the terms of the Amendment (which Buy-Out Notice shall specify the date as of which Tenant shall be required to pay the Base Rent that was otherwise abated pursuant to this Section 5 above, provided that such date shall in no event be less than ten (10) days after the date the Buy-Out Notice is tendered by Landlord), and (ii) pay to Tenant an amount equal to the Abated Rent Purchase Price (as defined below). In the event Landlord exercises its Buy-Out Option, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section 5, effective as of the date specified in Landlord's Buy-Out Notice, Base Rent with respect to the Premises to the extent stated in Landlord's Buy-Out Notice shall no longer be abated pursuant to this Section 5 and shall be due and payable by Tenant in accordance with this Amendment and the Lease. The amount of Base Rent that Tenant is not obligated to pay or will not be obligated to pay with respect to the portion of the period remaining during which Tenant is entitled to abated rent as set forth in this Section 5 as of the date of Landlord's Buy-Out Notice shall be sometimes referred to hereafter as a "**Remaining Abated Rent Amount.**" As used herein, "**Abated Rent Purchase Price**" shall mean the present value of the Remaining Abated Rent Amount that is then remaining as of the date of Landlord's Buy-Out Notice, discounted at an annual discount rate equal to five percent (5%). In the event Landlord elects to exercise its Buy-Out Option, the Abated Rent Purchase Price shall be paid on or prior to the date set forth in the Buy-Out Notice for Tenant's payment of Base Rent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall have the right, at any time following delivery of the Buy-Out Notice but prior to the payment of the Abated Rent Purchase Price, to rescind all or any portion of the Buy-Out Notice, in which event the terms of Section 5 shall continue to apply to the portion of abated rent so rescinded and Landlord shall have no further obligation to pay the Abated Rent Purchase Price to Tenant hereunder. In addition, in the event that Tenant is in default at any time following Landlord's Buy-Out Notice, Landlord shall have no further obligation to pay the Abated Rent Purchase Price to Tenant hereunder and if Tenant defaults under this Amendment or the Lease at any time during the Term and fails to cure such default within any applicable cure period under the Lease, then the Abated Rent Purchase Price paid to Tenant hereunder shall immediately become due and payable. Following Tenant's written request, and at Tenant's sole cost and expense, if, in connection with Landlord's exercise of the Buy Out Option, Tenant elects to formally contest any related applicable tax or other such assessment charged to Tenant as a result of the payment to Tenant of the Abated Rent Purchase Price, Landlord shall reasonably cooperate in good faith with Tenant in its efforts to contest any such taxes or assessment and in such event, Tenant shall within thirty (30) days of delivery of Landlord's written request therefor reimburse Landlord for all of its reasonable and actual out of pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with such cooperation; provided however, in any event Tenant, not Landlord, shall be liable for any such taxes and assessments arising in connection with Tenant's receipt of the Abated Rent Purchase Price.

6. **Security Deposit.** Landlord currently is holding the sum of \$1,769,214.97 as a security deposit pursuant to the terms of the Lease, as amended. Provided Tenant is in compliance with the Lease, upon Tenant's execution hereof, Landlord shall return to Tenant the sum equal to the amount of the security deposit then held by Landlord under the Lease in excess of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) estimated to be \$769,214.97, and, accordingly, simultaneous with the execution hereof, the Security Deposit is decreased from \$1,769,214.97 to **\$1,000,000.00**, to be held by Landlord as provided under Article 6 of the Original Lease, as amended by Section 9.5 of the Second Amendment and Section 6 of the Fourth Amendment, as security for payment of rent and the performance of the other terms and conditions of the Lease by Tenant.
  7. **Tenant's Share.** For the period commencing with the Building D Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Building D Termination Date, Tenant's Share for the Building D Expansion Space is **100%** of Building D and **29.30%** of the Property. For the period commencing with the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date, Tenant's Share for the Sublease Space is **34.24%** of the Building A and **4.59%**
-

of the Property. Accordingly, as of the Sublease Space Expansion Effective Date Tenant's Share for the Building D Expansion Space, the Original Premises and the Sublease Space is, collectively, **82.02%** of the Property.

8. **Additional Rent.**

- 8.1 **Original Premises for the Extended Term.** For the period commencing with the Original Premises Extension Date and ending on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date, Tenant shall pay all additional rent payable under the Lease, including Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes applicable to the Original Premises, in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.
- 8.2 **Sublease Space from Sublease Expansion Effective Date Through the Original Premises Extended Termination Date.** For the period commencing with the Sublease Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date, Tenant shall pay all additional rent payable under the Lease, including Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes applicable to the Sublease Space, in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.
- 8.3 **Building D Expansion Space From Building D Expansion Effective Date Through Extended Termination Date.** For the period commencing with the Building D Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Building D Termination Date, Tenant shall pay for Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes applicable to the Building D Expansion Space in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.
- 8.4 **Expenses.** Expenses for the Project (including the Original Premises, the Sublease Space and the Building D Expansion Space) shall include a management fee (as provided for in Section B.2 of **Exhibit E** to the Original Lease), provided, however, in no event shall Tenant's Share of the management fees for the Project (expressed as a percentage of gross receipts for the Project) exceed two and one-half percent (2.5%) of such gross receipts (provided that any period of abated rent or other such concessions shall be adjusted to full rents and other sums due at the Project for purposes of this Section 8.4 only).

9. **Building Improvements.**

- 9.1 **Landlord's Responsibility for Improvements to Building D Expansion Space.** Landlord shall perform improvements to the Building D Expansion Space (the "**Landlord Work**") in accordance with the terms of **Exhibit B** attached hereto. To the extent assignable, Landlord shall assign to Tenant a right to enforce for a period of up to one (1) year the warranties and guarantees issued by the contractor who constructs the electrical, plumbing, mechanical, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems of the Building D Expansion Space installed as part of the Landlord Work (except to the extent such warranties and/or guarantees pertain to any repair and maintenance obligations of Landlord as set forth in the Lease, if any, and to the extent the assignment of any such right adversely impacts Landlord's rights under such warranties and/or guarantees or the overall value of such warranties and/or guarantees); provided, however, that to the extent that Tenant is prohibited by law from enforcing such warranties or guarantees, or if Tenant's enforcement of any such warranties and/or guarantees would adversely impact Landlord's rights thereunder or the overall value of such warranties and/or guarantees, Landlord shall, on Tenant's behalf and at no additional cost to Landlord, make efforts to diligently and reasonably enforce such warranties and guarantees. In the event that any of Landlord's contractors fails to respond within a reasonable period of time to Tenant's efforts to enforce any such Tenant's assigned rights under any warranty or guarantee after Tenant has diligently pursued such enforcement, Landlord shall make commercially reasonable efforts to assist in such enforcement efforts.
- 9.2 **Tenant's Responsibility for Improvements to Building D Expansion Space.** Tenant shall perform improvements to the Building D Expansion Space (the "**Tenant Work**") in accordance with the terms of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and Tenant shall be entitled to an improvement allowance in connection with such work as more fully described in **Exhibit C**.
- 9.3 **Tenant's Responsibility for Other Building Improvements.** Tenant shall perform improvements to the Original Premises and the Sublease Space (the "**Campus Tenant Work**") in accordance with the terms of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and Tenant shall be entitled to an improvement allowance in connection with such work as more fully described in **Exhibit C**.

10. **Signage.**

---

## 10.1 Building D Signage.

- 10.1.1** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 10, Tenant shall be entitled to one (1) tenant identification sign to be located on Building D adjacent to the entrance and one (1) tenant identification sign located on Building D that shall be visible from Highway 92 (collectively, the "**Building D Signage**"). The exact location of the Building D Signage shall be subject to all applicable Laws and Landlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such right to the Building D Signage is subject to the following terms and conditions: (a) Tenant shall submit plans and drawings for the Building D Signage to Landlord and to the City of San Mateo and to any other public authorities having jurisdiction and shall obtain written approval from Landlord, Landlord's approval not to be unreasonably withheld, and each such jurisdiction prior to installation, and shall fully comply with all applicable Laws; (b) Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, design, construct and install the Building D Signage; (c) the size, color and design of the Building D Signage shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld; and (d) Tenant shall maintain the Building D Signage in good condition and repair, and all costs of maintenance and repair shall be borne by Tenant. Maintenance shall include, without limitation, cleaning. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not be liable for any fee in connection with Tenant's right to display the Building D Signage in accordance with the Lease. At Landlord's option, Tenant's right to the Building D Signage may be revoked and terminated upon occurrence of any of the following events: (i) Tenant shall be in default under the Lease for more than sixty (60) days beyond any applicable cure period; (ii) Tenant or an assignee following a Permitted Transfer leases less than 100% of Building D and occupies less than fifty percent (50%) of Building D; or (iii) the Lease, as amended hereby, shall terminate or otherwise no longer be in effect.
- 10.1.2** Upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby, or at such other time that Tenant's signage rights are terminated pursuant to the terms hereof, if Tenant fails to remove the Building D Signage and repair the Building D in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby, Landlord shall cause the Building D Signage to be removed from Building D and Building D to be repaired and restored to the condition which existed prior to the installation of

the Building D Signage (including, if necessary, the replacement of any precast concrete panels), ordinary wear and tear and damage due to casualty and condemnation excepted, all at the sole cost and expense of Tenant and otherwise in accordance with the Lease, as amended hereby, without further notice from Landlord. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Lease, as amended hereby, Tenant shall pay all costs and expenses for such removal and restoration within thirty (30) days following delivery of an invoice therefor. Other than in connection with an assignment that is a Permitted Transfer, the rights provided in this Section 10.1 shall be non-transferable unless otherwise agreed by Landlord in writing in its reasonable discretion.

## 10.2 Monument Sign.

- 10.2.1** So long as (a) Tenant is not in default under the terms of the Lease for more than sixty (60) days beyond applicable notice and cure periods; (b) Tenant or an assignee following a Permitted Transfer is in occupancy of no less than fifty percent (50%) of the entire Building D Expansion Space; and (c) Tenant has not assigned the Lease or sublet the Building D Expansion Space other than in connection with a Permitted Transfer, Tenant shall have the nonexclusive right to have its name listed on the shared monument sign for Building D (the "**Monument Sign**"), subject to the terms of this Section 10.2. So long as Tenant leases 100% of Building D, the Monument Sign shall be exclusive to Tenant. The design, size and color of Tenant's signage with Tenant's name to be included on the Monument Sign, and the manner in which it is attached to the Monument Sign, shall comply with all applicable Laws and shall be subject to the approval of Landlord, Landlord's approval not to be unreasonably withheld, and any applicable governmental authorities. Landlord reserves the right to withhold consent to any sign that, in the reasonable judgment of Landlord, is not harmonious with the design standards of Building D and Monument Sign. Landlord shall have the right to require that all names on the Monument Sign be of the same size and style. Tenant must obtain Landlord's written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to any proposed signage and lettering
-

prior to its fabrication and installation. To obtain Landlord's consent, Tenant shall submit design drawings to Landlord showing the type and sizes of all lettering; the colors, finishes and types of materials used; and (if applicable and Landlord consents in its sole discretion) any provisions for illumination. Although the Monument Sign will be maintained by Landlord, Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of the cost of any maintenance and repair associated with the Monument Sign. In the event that additional names are listed on the Monument Sign, all future costs of maintenance and repair shall be prorated between Tenant and the other parties listed on such Monument Sign.

- 10.2.2** Tenant's name on the Monument Sign shall be designed, constructed, installed, insured, maintained, repaired and removed from the Monument Sign all at Tenant's sole risk, cost and expense. Tenant, at its cost, shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair or replacement of Tenant's signage on the Monument Sign, which shall be maintained in a manner reasonably satisfactory to Landlord.
- 10.2.3** Upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby, or if during the Building D Term (and any extensions thereof) (a) Tenant is in default under the terms of the Lease for more than sixty (60) days after the expiration of applicable cure periods; (b) Tenant leases less than fifty percent (50%) of the entire Building D Expansion Space; or (c) Tenant assigns the Lease (other than to a Permitted Transferee), then Tenant's rights granted herein will terminate and Landlord may remove Tenant's name from the Monument Sign at Tenant's sole cost and expense and restore the Monument Sign to the condition it was in prior to installation of Tenant's signage thereon, ordinary wear and tear and damage due to casualty and condemnation excepted. The cost of such removal and restoration shall be payable as additional rent within thirty (30) days of Landlord's written demand accompanied by a documented invoice therefor. Landlord may, at anytime during the Term (or any extension thereof) when Tenant is not the sole Tenant in the Building D Expansion Space, upon five (5) days prior written notice to Tenant, relocate the position of Tenant's name on the Monument Sign. The cost of such relocation of Tenant's name shall be at the cost and expense of Landlord.
- 10.2.4** The rights provided in this Section 10.2 shall be non-transferable other than to an assignee as part of a Permitted Transfer unless otherwise agreed by Landlord in writing in its sole discretion.

## **11. Backup Generator.**

- 11.1** Tenant, subject to Landlord's review and approval of Tenant's plans therefor, shall have the right to install a 750 kW/500 gallon diesel tank kilowatt supplemental generator (the "**Generator**") and an above ground fuel tank (the "**Tank**") to provide emergency additional electrical capacity to the Building D Expansion Space during the Building D Term. Tenant's plans for the Generator and the Tank shall include a secondary containment system to protect against and contain any release of hazardous materials. The Generator and the Tank shall be placed at the location reasonably proximate to Building D, such location to be mutually and reasonably agreed to by Landlord and Tenant (the "**Generator Area**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant's right to install the Generator and the Tank shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable approval of the manner in which the Generator and the Tank is installed, the manner in which any fuel pipe is installed, the manner in which any ventilation and exhaust systems are installed, the manner in which any cables are run to and from the Generator to the Building D Expansion Space and the measures that will be taken to eliminate any vibrations or sound disturbances from the operation of the Generator, including, without limitation, any necessary two (2) hour rated enclosures or sound installation. Landlord shall have the right to require an acceptable enclosure to hide or disguise the existence of the Generator and the Tank and to minimize any adverse effect that the installation of the Generator and the Tank may have on the appearance of the Building D. Tenant shall be solely responsible for obtaining all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and for the cost of installing, operating, maintaining and removing the Generator and the Tank. Tenant shall not install or operate the Generator or the Tank until Tenant has obtained and submitted to Landlord copies of all required governmental permits, licenses and authorizations necessary for the installation and operation of the Generator and the Tank. In addition to, and without limiting Tenant's obligations under the Lease, Tenant shall comply with all applicable environmental and fire prevention Laws pertaining to Tenant's use of the Generator Area. Tenant shall also be responsible for the cost of all utilities consumed in the operation of the Generator and the Tank.
- 11.2** Tenant shall be responsible for assuring that the installation, maintenance, operation and removal of the Generator and the Tank shall in no way damage any portion of the Building D. To the maximum extent
-

permitted by Laws, the Generator and the Tank and all appurtenances in the Generator Area shall be at the sole risk of Tenant, and Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant if the Generator, the Tank or any appurtenances installations are damaged for any reason. Tenant agrees to be responsible for any damage caused to the Building D in connection with the installation, maintenance, operation or removal of the Generator. In addition, in accordance with the terms of Article 14 of the Original Lease, except to the extent caused by Landlord's gross negligence or willful misconduct, Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord and the Landlord Parties harmless from all liabilities, obligations, damages, penalties, claims, costs, charges and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable architects' and attorneys' fees (if and to the extent permitted by Laws), which may be imposed upon, incurred by, or asserted against Landlord or any of the Landlord Parties in connection with the installation, maintenance, operation or removal of the Generator and the Tank, including, without limitation, any environmental and hazardous materials claims. In addition to, and without limiting Tenant's obligations under the Lease, Tenant covenants and agrees that the installation and use of the Generator and the Tank and appurtenances shall not adversely affect the insurance coverage for the Building D. If for any reason, the installation or use of the Generator, the Tank and/or the appurtenances shall result in an increase in the amount of the premiums for such coverage, then Tenant shall be liable for the full amount of any such increase.

- 11.3 Tenant shall be responsible for the installation, operation, cleanliness, maintenance and removal of the Generator and the Tank and the appurtenances, all of which shall remain the personal property of Tenant, and shall be removed by Tenant at its own expense at the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease. Tenant shall repair any damage caused by such removal, including the patching of any holes to match, as closely as possible, the color surrounding the area where the Generator, Tank and appurtenances were attached. Such maintenance and operation shall be performed in a manner to avoid any unreasonable interference with any other tenants or Landlord. Tenant shall take the Generator Area "as is" in the condition in which the Generator Area is in as of the Building D Delivery Date, without any obligation on the part of Landlord to prepare or construct the Generator Area for Tenant's use or occupancy. Without limiting the foregoing, Landlord makes no warranties or representations to Tenant as to the suitability of the Generator Area for the installation and operation of the Generator or the Tank. Tenant shall have no right to make any changes, alterations, additions, decorations or other improvements to the Generator Area without Landlord's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Tenant agrees to maintain the Generator and the Tank, including without limitation, any enclosure installed around the Generator and the Tank in good condition and repair. Tenant shall be responsible for performing any maintenance and improvements to any enclosure surrounding the Generator and the Tank so as to keep such enclosure in good condition.
- 11.4 Tenant, upon prior notice to Landlord and subject to the rules and regulations enacted by Landlord, shall have access to the Generator and the Tank and its surrounding area for the purpose of installing, repairing, maintaining and removing the Generator and the Tank
- 11.5 Tenant shall be permitted to use the Generator Area solely for the maintenance and operation of the Generator and the Tank, and the Generator, Tank and Generator Area are solely for the benefit of Tenant. All electricity generated by the Generator may only be consumed by Tenant in the Building D Expansion Space. Landlord shall have no obligation to provide any services, including, without limitation, electric current, to the Generator Area.
- 11.6 Tenant shall have no right to sublet the Generator Area or except with respect to an assignee following a Permitted Transfer.
- 11.7 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time during the Building D Term Landlord determines in its reasonable business judgment following reasonable investigation, that the Generator, Tank and/or any appurtenances cause or may reasonably cause a dangerous condition at the Project, then Tenant shall, upon notice from Landlord, cease any further operation of the Generator and Tank until Tenant demonstrates to Landlord's reasonable satisfaction that such dangerous condition has been rectified.
- 11.8 During the Building D Term (as the same may be extended), Tenant shall not be obligated to pay Landlord any Additional Rent or fee for the use of the Generator Area.

12. **Assignment and Subletting.** The terms and conditions of Article 12 (Assignment and Subletting) of the Original Lease shall apply to the Building D Expansion Space, provided, however, if (i) Tenant assigns the Lease, as amended
-

hereby, Landlord shall have the right to terminate the Lease, as amended hereby, with respect to the entirety of the Premises, or (ii) Tenant subleases all or substantially all of the Building D Expansion Space, Landlord shall have the right to terminate the Lease, as amended hereby, with respect to all or the portion of the Building D Expansion Space that Tenant is proposing to sublet. Moreover, Section 12(B) of the Original Lease shall be modified by deleting clause (3) and substituting the following therefor: "(3) if Tenant is assigning this Lease or is subleasing the entirety of fifty percent (50%) or more of the Premises located in one of the Buildings then constituting the Premises for a term exceeding more than half of the then remaining Term of the Lease with respect to the subject Building(s), exercise its right to terminate the Lease with respect to the portion of the Premises that Tenant is proposing to assign or sublet."

13. **Roof Space For Dish/Antenna.**

- 13.1** During the initial Building D Term and any extension thereof, Tenant shall have the right to lease space on the roof of Building D for the purpose of installing (in accordance with Article 9 of the Original Lease), operating and maintaining a dish/antenna or other communication device (the "**Dish/Antenna**") to be approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The location of the space on the roof designated by Landlord to be leased by Tenant is referred to herein as the "**Roof Space**". Landlord reserves the right to relocate the Roof Space as reasonably necessary during Building D Term at Landlord's sole cost and expense (except to the extent such relocation is required due to Tenant's use or occupancy of the Premises). Landlord's designation shall take into account Tenant's use of the Dish/Antenna. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant's right to install the Dish/Antenna shall be subject to the approval rights of Landlord and Landlord's architect and/or engineer with respect to the plans and specifications of the Dish/Antenna, the size of the Dish/Antenna, the manner in which the Dish/Antenna is attached to the roof of Building D and the manner in which any cables are run to and from the Dish/Antenna. The precise specifications and a general description of the Dish/Antenna, or any replacements thereof, along with all documents Landlord reasonably requires to review the installation of the Dish/Antenna (the "**Plans and Specifications**") shall be submitted to Landlord for Landlord's written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, no later than twenty (20) days before Tenant commences to install the Dish/Antenna. Tenant shall be solely responsible for obtaining and maintaining all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and for the cost of installing, operating, maintaining and removing the Dish/Antenna. Tenant shall notify Landlord upon completion of the installation of the Dish/Antenna. If Landlord determines that the Dish/Antenna equipment does not comply with the approved Plans and Specifications, that Building D has been damaged during installation of the Dish/Antenna or that the installation was defective, Landlord shall notify Tenant of any noncompliance or detected problems and Tenant immediately shall cure the defects. If the Tenant fails to immediately cure the defects, Tenant shall pay to Landlord upon demand the cost, as reasonably determined by Landlord, of correcting any defects and repairing any damage to Building D caused by such installation. If at any time Landlord, in its reasonable discretion, deems it necessary, Tenant shall provide and install, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, appropriate aesthetic screening, reasonably satisfactory to Landlord, for the Dish/Antenna (the "**Aesthetic Screening**").
- 13.2** Landlord agrees that Tenant, upon reasonable prior written notice to Landlord, shall have access to the roof of Building D and the Roof Space for the purpose of installing, maintaining, repairing and removing the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, all of which shall be performed by Tenant or Tenant's authorized representative or contractors, which shall be approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, at Tenant's sole cost and risk. It is agreed, however, that only authorized engineers, employees or properly authorized contractors of Tenant, FCC (defined below) inspectors, or persons under their direct supervision will be permitted to have access to the roof of Building D and the Roof Space. Tenant further agrees to exercise firm control over the people requiring access to the roof of Building D and the Roof Space in order to keep to a minimum the number of people having access to the roof of Building D and the Roof Space and the frequency of their visits. It is further understood and agreed that the installation, maintenance, operation and removal of the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, is not permitted to damage Building D or the roof thereof, or interfere with the use of Building D and roof by Landlord. Tenant agrees to be responsible for any damage caused to the roof or any other part of Building D, which may be caused by Tenant or any Tenant Party.
- 13.3** Tenant agrees to install and maintain only equipment of types and frequencies which will not cause unreasonable interference to Landlord or any other tenant of Building D. In the event Tenant's equipment causes such interference, Tenant will change the frequency on which it transmits and/or receives and take
-

any other steps necessary to eliminate the interference. If said interference cannot be eliminated within a reasonable period of time, in the reasonable judgment of Landlord, then Tenant agrees to remove the Dish/Antenna from the Roof Space. Landlord shall make commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any new equipment installed on the roofs by other tenants or users does not have frequencies which causes unreasonable interference to Tenant's Dish/Antenna. Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, and at its sole risk, install, operate and maintain the Dish/Antenna in a good and workmanlike manner, and in compliance with all Building D, electric, communication, and safety codes, ordinances, standards, Laws and requirements, now in effect or hereafter promulgated, of the Federal Government, including, without limitation, the Federal Communications Commission (the "**FCC**"), the Federal Aviation Administration ("**FAA**") or any successor agency of either the FCC or FAA having jurisdiction over radio or telecommunications, and of the state, city and county in which Building D is located. Landlord and its agents assume no responsibility for the licensing, operation and/or maintenance of Tenant's equipment. Tenant has the responsibility of carrying out the terms of its FCC license in all respects. The Dish/Antenna shall be connected to Landlord's power supply in strict compliance with all applicable Building D, electrical, fire and safety codes. Neither Landlord nor any Landlord Party shall be liable to Tenant for any stoppages or shortages of electrical power furnished to the Dish/Antenna or the Roof Space because of any act, omission or requirement of the public utility serving Building D, or the act or omission of any other tenant, invitee or licensee or their respective agents, employees or contractors, or for any other cause beyond the reasonable control of Landlord, and Tenant shall not be entitled to any rental abatement for any such stoppage or shortage of electrical power. Except to the extent caused by Landlord's gross negligence or willful misconduct, neither Landlord nor any Landlord Party shall have any responsibility or liability for the conduct or safety of any of Tenant's representatives, repair, maintenance and engineering personnel while in or on any part of Building D or the Roof Space.

- 13.4** The Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, shall remain the personal property of Tenant, and shall be removed by Tenant at its own expense at the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease or Tenant's right to possession hereunder. Tenant shall repair any damage caused by such removal, including the patching of any holes to match, as closely as possible, the color surrounding the area where the equipment and appurtenances were attached. Tenant agrees to maintain all of the Tenant's equipment placed on or about the roof or in any other part of Building D in proper operating condition and maintain same in satisfactory condition as to appearance and safety in Landlord's reasonable discretion. Such maintenance and operation shall be performed in a manner to avoid any interference with any other tenants or Landlord. Tenant agrees that at all times during Building D Term, it will keep the roof of Building D and the Roof Space free of all trash or waste materials produced by Tenant or the Tenant Entities.
- 13.5** In light of the specialized nature of the Dish/Antenna, Tenant shall be permitted to utilize the services of its choice for installation, operation, removal and repair of the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant must provide Landlord with prior written notice of any such installation, removal or repair and coordinate such work with Landlord in order to avoid voiding or otherwise adversely affecting any warranties granted to Landlord with respect to the roof. If necessary, Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall retain any contractor having a then existing warranty in effect on the roof to perform such work (to the extent that it involves the roof), or, at Tenant's option, to perform such work in conjunction with Tenant's contractor. In the event the Landlord contemplates roof repairs that could affect Tenant's Dish/Antenna, or which may result in an interruption of the Tenant's telecommunication service, Landlord shall formally notify Tenant in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance (except in cases of an emergency) prior to the commencement of such contemplated work in order to allow Tenant to make other arrangements for such service.
- 13.6** Tenant shall not allow any provider of telecommunication, video, data or related services ("Communication Services") to locate any equipment on the roof of Building D or in the Roof Space for any purpose whatsoever, nor may Tenant use the Roof Space and/or Dish/Antenna to provide Communication Services to an unaffiliated tenant, occupant or licensee of another Building D, or to facilitate the provision of Communication Services on behalf of another Communication Services provider to an unaffiliated tenant, occupant or licensee of Building D or any other Building D. Tenant specifically acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of Article 14 of the Original Lease shall apply with full force and effect to the Roof Space and any other portions of the roof accessed or utilized by Tenant, its representatives, agents, employees or contractors.
- 13.7** If Tenant defaults under any of the terms and conditions of this Section or the Lease, and Tenant fails to cure said default within the time allowed by Article 19 of the Original Lease, Landlord shall be permitted to exercise all remedies provided under the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby, including removing the Dish/
-

Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, and restoring Building D and the Roof Space to the condition that existed prior to the installation of the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any. If Landlord removes the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, as a result of an uncured default, Tenant shall be liable for all costs and expenses Landlord incurs in removing the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances and the Aesthetic Screening, if any, and repairing any damage to Building D, the roof of Building D and the Roof Space caused by the installation, operation or maintenance of the Dish/Antenna, the appurtenances, and the Aesthetic Screening, if any. Tenant's rights pursuant to this Section 13 are personal to the named Tenant and any assignee following a Permitted Transfer and assignees or subtenants consented to by Landlord pursuant to Article 12 of the Original Lease, and are not otherwise transferable.

14. **Renewal Options.** Section 34 of the Original Lease is hereby deleted and shall be of no further force or effect

**14.1 The Campus Renewal Option.** Provided that (a) the Lease, as amended hereby, is in full force and effect, (b) Tenant is not and has not in the immediately preceding twelve (12) month period been in default under any of the other terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended hereby, beyond any applicable notice and cure periods at the time of notification or commencement, and (c) subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, then Tenant shall have one (1) option to extend the term of the Lease, as amended hereby (the "Campus Renewal Option") for a term of five (5) years (the "Campus Renewal Term"), for (x) the entirety of The Campus, or (y) the entirety of the square footage of Buildings E and F of the Project (for a total square footage of approximately 82,657 rentable square feet, as of the date of this Amendment), on the same terms and conditions set forth in the Lease, as amended hereby, except as modified by the terms, covenants and conditions as set forth below:

14.1.1 If Tenant elects to exercise the Campus Renewal Option, then Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice no earlier than the date which is four hundred fifty (450) days prior to the expiration of the Original Premises Extended Term, as amended hereby, but no later than the date which is three hundred and sixty five (365) days prior to the expiration of the Original Premises Extended Term. If Tenant fails to provide such notice, Tenant shall have no further or additional right to extend or renew the term of the Lease.

14.1.2 The Base Rent in effect at the expiration of the Original Premises Extended Term shall be adjusted to reflect the Prevailing Market (defined below) rate. Landlord shall advise Tenant of the new Base Rent for Building E and F or the Campus, as the case may be, no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of Tenant's exercise of its Campus Renewal Option under this Section 14.1. Said notification of the new Base Rent may include a provision for its adjustment to provide for a change in the Prevailing Market rate between the time of notification and the commencement of the Campus Renewal Term.

14.1.3 If Tenant and Landlord are unable to agree on a mutually acceptable Base Rent for the Campus Renewal Term not later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Term, then Landlord and Tenant, within five (5) days after such date, shall each simultaneously submit to the other, in a sealed envelope, its good faith estimate of the Prevailing Market rate for the Building E and F or the Campus, as the case may be, during the Campus Renewal Term (collectively referred to as the "**Estimates**"). If the higher of such Estimates is not more than one hundred five percent (105%) of the lower of such Estimates, then the Prevailing Market rate shall be the average of the two Estimates. If the Prevailing Market rate is not established by the exchange of Estimates, then, within seven (7) days after the exchange of Estimates, Landlord and Tenant shall each select a commercial real estate appraiser to determine which of the two Estimates most closely reflects the Prevailing Market rate for the Premises during the Renewal Term. Each commercial real estate appraiser so selected shall be certified as an MAI appraiser or as an ASA appraiser and shall have had at least five (5) years experience within the previous ten (10) years as a real estate appraiser working in San Mateo, California, with working knowledge of current rental rates and practices. For purposes hereof, an "MAI" appraiser means an individual who holds an MAI designation conferred by, and is an independent member of, the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers (or its successor organization, or in the event there is no successor organization, the organization and designation most similar), and an "ASA" appraiser means an individual who holds the Senior Member designation conferred by, and is an independent member of, the American Society of Appraisers (or its successor

---

organization, or, in the event there is no successor organization, the organization and designation most similar).

- 14.1.4 Landlord's and Tenant's appraisers shall work together in good faith to agree upon which of the two Estimates most closely reflects the Prevailing Market rate for the Premises. The Estimate chosen by such appraisers shall be binding on both Landlord and Tenant. If either Landlord or Tenant fails to appoint an appraiser within the seven (7) day period referred to above, the appraiser appointed by the other party shall be the sole appraiser for the purposes hereof. If the two appraisers cannot agree upon which of the two Estimates most closely reflects the Prevailing Market rate within twenty (20) days after their appointment, then, within ten (10) days after the expiration of such twenty (20) day period, the two appraisers shall select a third appraiser meeting the aforementioned criteria. Once the third appraiser (i.e., the arbitrator) has been selected as provided for above, then, as soon thereafter as practicable but in any case within fourteen (14) days, the arbitrator shall make his or her determination of which of the two Estimates most closely reflects the Prevailing Market rate and such Estimate shall be binding on both Landlord and Tenant as the Prevailing Market rate for the Campus, or the entirety of Buildings E and F, as the case may be. If the arbitrator believes that expert advice would materially assist him or her, he or she may retain one or more qualified persons to provide such expert advice. The parties shall share equally in the costs of the arbitrator and of any experts retained by the arbitrator. Any fees of any appraiser, counsel or experts engaged directly by Landlord or Tenant, however, shall be borne by the party retaining such appraiser, counsel or expert.
- 14.1.5 If the Campus Renewal Option is validly exercised or if Tenant fails to validly exercise the Campus Renewal Option, Tenant shall have no further right to extend the Original Premises Extended Term.
- 14.1.6 For purposes of this Campus Renewal Option (and the Building D Renewal Option), "**Prevailing Market**" shall mean the arms length fair market annual rental rate per rentable square foot under renewal leases and amendments entered into on or about the date on which the Prevailing Market is being determined hereunder for space comparable to the Premises and buildings comparable to the Buildings in the same rental market in the San Mateo and Foster City, California, area as of the date the Campus Renewal Term is to commence, taking into account the specific provisions of the Lease, as amended hereby, which will remain constant, (B) any material economic differences between the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby, and any comparison lease or amendment, such as rent abatements, construction costs and other concessions and the manner, if any, in which the landlord under any such lease is reimbursed for operating expenses and taxes, and (C) tenant improvement allowances, free rent or other allowances or concessions typically offered to attract new tenants to the Project or comparable office buildings. The determination of Prevailing Market shall also take into consideration any reasonably anticipated changes in the Prevailing Market rate from the time such Prevailing Market rate is being determined and the time such Prevailing Market rate will become effective under the Lease, as amended hereby.
- 14.1.7 If the Prevailing Market rent has not been determined by the commencement date of the Campus Renewal Term, Tenant shall pay monthly installments of rent upon the terms and conditions in effect during the last month of the Original Premises Extended Term until such time as the Prevailing Market rate has been determined. Upon such determination, the annual Rent and monthly installments of Rent for the Campus Premises shall be retroactively adjusted to the commencement of the Campus Renewal Term.
- 14.2 Building D Renewal Option.** Provided that (a) the Lease, as amended hereby, is in full force and effect, (b) Tenant is not and has not been in the immediately preceding twelve (12) month period in default under any of the other terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended hereby, beyond any applicable notice and cure periods at the time of notification or commencement, (c) subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, and (d) Tenant has exercised the Campus Renewal Option as set forth in Section 14.1 above or Tenant has otherwise extended the term of the Lease with respect to the entirety of The Campus for a term of five (5) or more years, then Tenant shall have one (1) option to extend the term of the Lease, as amended hereby (the "**Building D Renewal Option**") for a term of five (5) years (the "**Building D Renewal Term**"), for the entirety of Building D, on the same terms and conditions set forth in the Lease, as amended hereby, except as modified by the terms, covenants and conditions as set
-

forth below:

- 14.2.1 If Tenant elects to exercise the Building D Renewal Option, then Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice no earlier than the date which is four hundred fifty (450) days prior to the expiration of the Building D Term, as amended hereby, but no later than the date which is three hundred and sixty five (365) days prior to the expiration of the Building D Term. If Tenant fails to provide such notice, Tenant shall have no further or additional right to extend or renew the term of the Lease.
- 14.2.2 The Base Rent in effect at the expiration of the Building D Term shall be adjusted to reflect the Prevailing Market rate (as defined above in Section 14.1.6). Landlord shall advise Tenant of the new Base Rent for the Building D Expansion Space no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of Tenant's written exercise of its Building D Renewal Option under this Section 14.2. Said notification of the new Base Rent may include a provision for its escalation to provide for a change in the Prevailing Market rate between the time of notification and the commencement of Building D Renewal Term.
- 14.2.3 If Tenant and Landlord are unable to agree on a mutually acceptable Base Rent for the Building D Renewal Term, the mechanism set forth above in Sections
- 14.1.3 and 14.1.4 to establish the Prevailing Rate for Buildings E and F or the Campus, as the case may be, shall apply to the parties' determination of the Prevailing Rate for the Building D Term.
- 14.2.4 If Building D Renewal Option is validly exercised or if Tenant fails to validly exercise Building D Renewal Option, Tenant shall have no further right to extend the Building D Renewal Term.
- 14.2.5 If the Prevailing Market rent has not been determined by the commencement date of the Building D Renewal Term, Tenant shall pay monthly installments of rent upon the terms and conditions in effect during the last month of the Building D Term until such time as the Prevailing Market rate has been determined. Upon such determination, the annual Rent and monthly installments of Rent for the Building D Expansion Space shall be retroactively adjusted to the commencement date of the Building D Renewal Term.

**14.3 Conditions Precedent.** In the event Tenant has assigned the Lease to a non Permitted Transferee, all of Tenant's renewal rights (that is, the Campus Renewal Option and the Building D Renewal Option, respectively) shall arise in each case only so long as Tenant's tangible net worth (as reasonably evidenced to Landlord) is equal to or greater than Tenant's tangible net worth on the date this Amendment is mutually executed and delivered both at the time of exercise of the respective renewal option and at commencement of the respective renewal term. Within ten (10) days of Landlord's written request, Tenant shall tender to Landlord Tenant's most recent (and in no event dated more than the prior calendar quarter) normal and customary financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals and as reasonably requested by Landlord and audited and certified by a public accountant. In the event Tenant has sublet in the aggregate fifty percent (50%) or more of the portion of the Premises subject to the respective renewal option to a non-Permitted Transferee at the time of exercise of the subject renewal option and/or as of the commencement of the subject renewal term, such renewal option shall arise only so long as Tenant's tangible net worth (as reasonably evidenced to Landlord) is equal to or greater than Tenant's tangible net worth as of the date this Amendment is mutually executed both at the time of exercise of the respective option and at commencement of the respective renewal term. In all events Tenant shall remain liable for the obligations under the Lease during any renewal terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as Tenant is a publicly traded company on an "over-the-counter" market or any recognized national or international securities exchange, the foregoing shall not apply so long as Tenant's current public annual report (in compliance with applicable securities laws) for such applicable year is available to Landlord in the public domain.

15. **Building C Expansion Option.**

**15.1 Grant of Option; Conditions.** Tenant shall have the option (the "**Building C Expansion Option**") to lease the entirety of the building located at 3055 Clearview Way, San Mateo, California ("**Building C**"), containing approximately 68,025 rentable square feet of space (the "**Building C Expansion Space**") subject to the terms and conditions set forth below in this Section 15. The Building C Expansion Space is currently leased by Landlord to SolarCity Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("**SolarCity**"), pursuant to the terms of a lease

---

dated July 30, 2010, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "**Solar City Lease**"). The SolarCity Lease is scheduled to expire on July 31, 2017. Tenant may exercise the Building C Expansion Option if:

- 15.1.1 SolarCity has not exercised its option to extend the term of the SolarCity Lease, which SolarCity option must be exercised no later than July 31, 2016; and,
- 15.1.2 Landlord receives written notice (the "**Building C Expansion Notice**") from Tenant of the exercise of its Building C Expansion Option on or before January 31, 2017 (i.e., the date that is six (6) months following the expiration of the period during which SolarCity can exercise its option to extend the term of the SolarCity Lease); and,
- 15.1.3 Tenant is not in default under the Lease, as amended hereby, beyond any applicable cure periods at the time that Landlord receives the Building C Expansion Notice; and,
- 15.1.4 Other than in connection with a Permitted Transfer, the Lease, as amended hereby, has not been assigned and no more than 50% of the Premises (including The Campus and the Building D Expansion Space) is sublet (other than pursuant to a Permitted Transfer) at the time Landlord receives the Building C Expansion Notice; and,
- 15.1.5 The Building C Expansion Space is intended for the exclusive use of Tenant only during the Original Premises Extended Term; and
- 15.1.6 Tenant has not vacated or abandoned any portion of the Premises at the time Landlord receives the Building C Expansion Notice.

## **15.2 Terms for Building C Expansion Space.**

- 15.2.1 The term for the Building C Expansion Space (the "**Building C Term**") would commence one hundred twenty (120) days from the execution and delivery of a lease amendment, or other written agreement, adding the Building C Expansion Space to the Premises and delivery of the Building C Expansion Space to Tenant (the "**Building C Expansion Effective Date**"), and shall end, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the terms of the Lease, on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date, it being the intention of the parties hereto that the term for the Building C Expansion Space and the Term for The Campus shall be coterminous. If Landlord is delayed delivering possession of the Building C Expansion Space due to the holdover or unlawful possession of such space by any party, Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to obtain possession of the space (provided however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to require Landlord to institute legal proceedings), and the commencement of the term for the Building C Expansion Space shall be postponed until the date Landlord delivers possession of the Building C Expansion Space to Tenant free from occupancy by any party. Pursuant to the SolarCity Lease, SolarCity has the right to holdover in the Building C Expansion Space for up to three (3) months. If SolarCity elects to holdover, then Landlord shall provide prompt written notice of such holdover to Tenant.
  - 15.2.2 The initial monthly Base Rent rate per rentable square foot for the Building C Expansion Space shall be Three and 30/100 Dollars (\$3.30) per month, and shall increase annually by three percent (3 %) on the anniversary of the Building C Expansion Effective Date. Base Rent attributable to the Building C Expansion Space shall be payable in monthly installments in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended hereby.
  - 15.2.3 For the period commencing with the Building C Expansion Effective Date and ending on the Original Premises Extended Termination Date, Tenant shall pay all additional rent payable under the Lease, including Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes applicable to the Building C Expansion Space, in accordance with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby.
  - 15.2.4 The Building C Expansion Space (broom clean and free of any prior tenant's personal property, furniture, fixtures and equipment and all data cabling) shall be accepted by Tenant in its "as-built" condition and configuration existing on the earlier of the date Tenant takes possession of the Building C Expansion Space or as of the date the term for the Building C Expansion Space commences. In
-

addition, Tenant shall be entitled to an improvement allowance with respect to the Building C Expansion Space in the amount of \$15.00 per rentable square foot of the Building C Expansion Space (the "**Building C Improvement Allowance**"). In no event shall the Building C Improvement Allowance be used for the purchase of equipment, furniture or other items of personal property of Tenant. If Tenant does not submit a request for payment of the entire Building C Improvement Allowance to Landlord in accordance with the provisions contained in **Exhibit C** within the first one hundred eighty (180) days of the Building C Expansion Effective Date, any unused amount shall accrue to the sole benefit of Landlord, it being understood that Tenant shall not be entitled to any credit, abatement or other concession in connection therewith. The Building C improvement Allowance shall be distributed to Tenant in the same manner as set forth in **Exhibit C** attached hereto with respect to disbursement of the Building D Allowance.

- 15.2.5 The Building C Expansion Space shall be considered a part of the Premises, subject to all the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended hereby, except that no allowances, credits, abatements or other concessions (if any) set forth in the Lease for the remainder of the Premises shall apply to the Building C Expansion Space, except as may be specifically provided otherwise in this Building C Expansion Option provision.
- 15.2.6 If Tenant is entitled to and properly exercises the Building C Expansion Option, Landlord shall prepare an amendment (the "**Building C Expansion Amendment**") to reflect the commencement date of the term for the Building C Expansion Space and the changes in Base Rent, rentable square footage of the Premises, Tenant's Share and other appropriate terms. In addition, to the extent the same are not removed by or on behalf of SolarCity, Tenant shall have the right use the electric charging stations installed by SolarCity as well as the right to install four (4) enclosed bicycle storage lockers (provided that Tenant shall install the same as part of the Tenant Work and the terms and conditions of this Amendment, including without limitation, **Exhibit C** attached hereto, shall apply). A draft of the Building C Expansion Amendment shall be sent to Tenant within a reasonable time after Landlord's receipt of the Building C Expansion Notice, and Tenant shall execute (or provide comments and corrections) and return the Building C Expansion Amendment to Landlord within fifteen (15) business days thereafter (and shall thereafter work together with Landlord to timely finalize the Building C Expansion Amendment), but an otherwise valid exercise of the Building C Expansion Option shall be fully effective whether or not the Building C Expansion Amendment is executed.

## 16. **Right of First Offer.**

- 16.1 Provided that Tenant has not timely and validly exercised the Building C Expansion Option set forth above, Tenant shall have an ongoing right of first offer (the "**Offer Right**") with respect to the Building C Expansion Space. Tenant's Offer Right shall be exercised as follows: at any time after Landlord has determined that the Building C Expansion Space has become Available (defined below), but prior to leasing the Building C Expansion Space to a party other than the existing tenant thereto, Landlord shall advise Tenant (the "**Advice**") of the terms under which Landlord is prepared to lease the Building C Expansion Space to Tenant. For purposes hereof, the Building C Expansion Space shall be deemed to become "**Available**" as follows: if the Building C Expansion Space is under lease to a third party as of the date of mutual execution and delivery of this Amendment, the Building C Expansion Space shall be deemed to become Available when Landlord has determined that the third-party tenant of the Building C Expansion Space will not extend or renew the term of its lease, or enter into a new lease, for the Building C Expansion Space. Tenant may lease the Building C Expansion Space in its entirety only, under the terms set forth in the Advice, by delivering written notice of exercise to Landlord (the "**Notice of Exercise**") within fifteen (15) business days after the date of the Advice, except that Tenant shall have no such Offer Right and Landlord need not provide Tenant with an Advice with respect to the Building C Expansion Space, if:
    - 16.1.1 Tenant is in default under the Lease, as amended hereby, beyond any applicable notice and cure periods at the time that Landlord would otherwise deliver the Advice; or
    - 16.1.2 more than twenty five percent (25%) of the Premises is sublet at the time Landlord would otherwise deliver the Advice; or
    - 16.1.3 other than in connection with a Permitted Transfer, the Lease, as amended hereby, has been assigned
-

prior to the date Landlord would otherwise deliver the Advice; or

16.1.4 Tenant or a Permitted Transferee is not occupying at least seventy five percent (75%) of the Premises on the date Landlord would otherwise deliver the Advice; or

16.1.5 the existing tenant in the Building C Expansion Space is interested in extending or renewing its lease for the Building C Expansion Space or entering into a new lease for the Building C Expansion Space.

**16.2** The term for the Building C Expansion Space shall commence upon the commencement date stated in the Advice and thereupon such Building C Expansion Space shall be considered a part of the Premises, provided that all of the terms stated in the Advice, including the termination date set forth in the Advice, shall govern Tenant's leasing of the Building C Expansion Space and only to the extent that they do not conflict with the Advice, the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended hereby, shall apply to the Building C Expansion Space. Tenant shall pay Base Rent, Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes and any other Additional Rent for the Building C Expansion Space in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Advice.

**16.3** The Building C Expansion Space (including improvements and personalty, if any) shall be accepted by Tenant in its condition and as-built configuration existing on the earlier of the date Tenant takes possession of the Building C Expansion Space or the date the term for such Building C Expansion Space commences, unless the Advice specifies work to be performed by Landlord in the Building C Expansion Space, in which case Landlord shall perform such work in the Building C Expansion Space. If Landlord is delayed delivering possession of the Building C Expansion Space due to the holdover or unlawful possession of such space by any party, Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to obtain possession of such space, and the commencement of the term for the Building C Expansion Space shall be postponed until the date Landlord delivers possession of the Building C Expansion Space to Tenant free from occupancy by any party.

**16.4** The rights of Tenant hereunder with respect to the Building C Expansion Space shall terminate on the earlier to occur of: (i) Tenant's failure to exercise its Offer Right within the ten (10) business day period provided in Section 16.1 above; and (ii) the date Landlord would have provided Tenant the Advice if Tenant had not been in violation of one or more of the conditions set forth in Section 16.1 above.

**16.5** If Tenant exercises its Offer Right, Landlord shall prepare the Building C Expansion Space Amendment adding the Building C Expansion Space to the Premises on the terms set forth in the Advice and reflecting the changes in the Base Rent, rentable square footage of the Premises, Tenant's Share and other appropriate terms. A draft of the Building C Expansion Space Amendment shall be sent to Tenant within a reasonable time after Landlord's receipt of the Notice of Exercise executed by Tenant, and Tenant shall execute and return the Building C Expansion Space Amendment to Landlord within fifteen (15) days thereafter, but an otherwise valid exercise of the Offer Right shall be fully effective whether or not the Building C Expansion Space Amendment is executed.

17. **Roof Top Deck.** Tenant has requested Landlord's consent to install a Roof Top Deck (the "**Roof Top Deck Deck**"). Landlord has not granted such consent. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that as of the date hereof, Tenant has been informed and understands that the installation of the Roof Top Deck on the roof of the Building D Expansion Space is not currently supported by the Building's design structure and that the required approvals and permits to install a Roof Top Deck at the Property are not currently feasible. Subject to Landlord's approval, which may be withheld in Landlord's sole discretion, Tenant may pursue efforts to obtain all governmental permits and approvals required for the installation of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity (e.g., a communal gathering space) at the Property at its sole cost and expense and Tenant shall keep Landlord apprised in writing of the status of its efforts in this regard. Tenant shall obtain Landlord's prior written approval of any changes to be made to the structure of the Building D Expansion Space and Tenant shall pay for all design, engineering and construction plans that are required for the installation of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity. The feasibility of such installation at the Building D Expansion Space shall be reasonably determined by Landlord. Tenant's construction and use of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity shall at all times comply with all applicable Laws and shall not adversely affect other tenants or occupants of the Property, Landlord's use and/or the general operations of the Property. In addition to and wholly apart from Tenant's obligation to pay Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes, Tenant shall be responsible for and shall pay prior to delinquency any taxes or governmental service fees, possessory interest taxes, fees or charges in lieu of any such taxes, capital levies, or other charges imposed upon, levied with respect to or assessed against its fixtures or personal property, on the value of Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity improvements within the Property or

---

any increase in any of the foregoing based on such Roof Top Deck improvements or other roof top amenity. To the extent that any such taxes are not separately assessed or billed to Tenant, Tenant shall pay the amount thereof as invoiced to Tenant by Landlord. Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, comply with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby, and with all applicable Laws regarding the construction, operation, maintenance and removal of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity installed by Tenant. In addition, Landlord has the right to require Tenant to obtain additional types and amounts of insurance in connection with the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity. Tenant shall be required to remove the Roof Top Deck at the expiration or earlier termination of the Term of the Lease, as amended hereby, and restore the Property to the condition existing prior to the installation, use and removal of the same. Tenant shall provide Landlord with permits and approvals required for the installation of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity no later than twenty-four (24) months prior to the expiration of the Term of the Lease, as amended hereby, or otherwise forego the right to install such Roof Top Deck. Within a reasonable time after submission by Tenant to Landlord of copies of all permits and approvals required for the installation of the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity, Landlord shall present Tenant with an amendment to the Lease reflecting the construction schedule, approvals, and other pertinent matters, and otherwise evidencing Tenant's right to construct such the Roof Top Deck or other roof top amenity.

18. **Park.** Subject to the terms specified above, Landlord shall contribute up to \$600,000.00 (the "**Park Allowance**") for Tenant to use towards the design, planning and construction of an exclusive outdoor Park which could potentially include walking and bike trails within the location outlined on **Exhibit E** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "**Park**"). The Park shall be exclusive to Tenant and, accordingly, Tenant shall construct fencing or other similar enclosure around the perimeter of the Park, which perimeter shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and which shall further establish the actual location and size of the Park. Tenant, not Landlord shall be liable to enforce the exclusivity of the Park and Tenant hereby waives and releases Landlord in connection with any liability therefor.

In the event Tenant elects to construct the Park, Tenant shall provide reasonable prior written notice of the same to Landlord and following the establishment of the location and size of the Park as described above, Landlord and Tenant shall enter into an amendment to the Lease to clearly depict the same and shall construct the Park in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended. Tenant will oversee the construction of the Park with Landlord's approval. The Park Allowance shall be distributed to Tenant in the same manner as set forth in **Exhibit C** attached hereto with respect to disbursement of the Building D Allowance; provided, however, that if Tenant does not submit a request for payment of the entire Park Allowance to Landlord in accordance with the provisions contained in **Exhibit C**, on or before the expiration of sixty (60) months from the Building D Expansion Effective Date (the "**Park Allowance Expiration Date**"), any unused amount shall accrue to the sole benefit of Landlord, it being understood that Tenant shall not be entitled to any credit, abatement or other concession in connection therewith.

- 18.1** Tenant shall be responsible for obtaining all governmental permits and approvals required for the installation of the Park at the Property at its sole cost and expense and Tenant shall keep Landlord apprised in writing of the status of its efforts in this regard. Subject to the application of the Park Allowance, Tenant shall pay for all design, engineering and construction plans and all construction costs, and any and all other costs and expenses, in connection with the installation of the Park. Tenant's construction and use of the Park shall at all times comply with all applicable Laws and shall not adversely affect other tenants or occupants of the Property, Landlord's use and/or the general operations of the Property. In addition, Landlord has the right to reasonably require Tenant to obtain additional types and amounts of insurance in connection with the Park.
- 18.2** Tenant shall have the exclusive use of the Park for Tenant, its employees and invited guests and shall require each user of the Park to execute a release and waiver specifically stating that Landlord shall not directly or indirectly be liable to any user of the Park and that such user waives any and all claims against and releases Landlord and its trustees, members, principals, beneficiaries, partners, officers, directors, employees, any mortgagees and agents from any and all claims (whether known or unknown) arising as a consequence of or related to the Park. Tenant shall be solely liable for the operation, management, repair and maintenance of the Park.
-

- 18.3** All Park improvements shall remain the property of Tenant until the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby, at which time the Park improvements, other than furniture, fixtures and equipment, shall be and become the property of Landlord; provided, however, that Landlord may, at Landlord's option, require that Tenant, at Tenant's expense, remove any or all Park improvements (other than normal and customary walking and building trails) made by Tenant and restore the portion of the Property upon which the Park is located by the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease. All such removals and restoration shall be accomplished in a first-class and good and workmanlike manner so as not to cause any damage to the Property whatsoever. If Tenant fails to remove such Park improvements or other personal property so required by Landlord, Landlord may keep and use them or remove any of them and cause them to be stored or sold in accordance with applicable Laws, at Tenant's sole expense.
- 18.4** In addition to and wholly apart from Tenant's obligation to pay Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes, Tenant shall be responsible for and shall pay prior to delinquency any taxes or governmental service fees, possessory interest taxes, fees or charges in lieu of any such taxes, capital levies, or other charges imposed upon, levied with respect to or assessed against its fixtures or personal property, on the value of Park improvements within the Property or any increase in any of the foregoing based on such Park improvements. To the extent that any such taxes are not separately assessed or billed to Tenant, Tenant shall pay the amount thereof as invoiced to Tenant by Landlord. Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, comply with the terms of the Lease, as amended hereby, and with all applicable Laws regarding the construction, operation, maintenance and removal of the Park.
- 18.5** In the event that, following Tenant's good faith, reasonable efforts to obtain any required approval from the local jurisdiction for the development of the Park as described in this Section 18, so long as Tenant notifies Landlord in writing of the same, which written notice shall include reasonable documented evidence of Tenant's good faith, reasonable efforts to obtain such approval (together with the formal written rejection or other document reflecting the withholding of consent for such approval), Tenant may, at its election but otherwise subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, including, without limitation, the effectiveness of the Park Allowance Expiration Date, apply the Park Allowance to Tenant's construction of an outdoor amenity at the Property (the "**Future Outdoor Amenity**"). Tenant's right to construct any such Future Outdoor Amenity is subject to Landlord's prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), including with respect to location, sign, type of amenity, exclusive or nonexclusive nature of the same. In any event, Tenant shall be required to construct, repair and maintain, and, if required by Landlord, at the end of the applicable Term, remove all or any part of such Future Outdoor Amenity, all at Tenant's sole cost and expense. If Tenant elects to construct the Future Outdoor Amenity pursuant to this Section 18.5, and if at the time Tenant tenders to Landlord final construction documents for the Future Outdoor Amenity for Landlord's prior written approval, and together with such final construction documents requests that Landlord notify Tenant whether Tenant shall be required to remove all or any part of such Future Outdoor Amenity, then Landlord shall, at the time it consents to such final construction documents, notify Tenant in writing which portions, if any of the Future Outdoor Amenity Tenant shall be required to remove and restore at the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease. In the event Tenant elects to construct the Future Outdoor Amenity in accordance with this Section 18.5 and Landlord approves the same pursuant to the terms hereof, Landlord and Tenant shall enter into an amendment to the Lease providing for such construction, including, without limitation, the appropriate and reasonable terms and conditions applicable thereto. In any event, Tenant, not Landlord, shall be liable at its sole cost and expense for the repair, maintenance, operation and replacement of such Future Outdoor Amenity, including without limitation, the removal of all or part of the same if requested by Landlord.

**19. Intentionally Omitted**

---

20. **Other Pertinent Provisions.** Landlord and Tenant agree that, effective as of the date of this Amendment (unless different effective date(s) is/are specifically referenced in this Section), the Lease shall be amended in the following additional respects:
- 20.1 Insurance.** Tenant's insurance required under Article 15 of the Original Lease ("**Tenant's Insurance**") shall include the Building D Expansion Space. No less than ten (10) days prior to the Building D Expansion Effective Date, Tenant shall provide Landlord with a certificate of insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to Landlord and otherwise in compliance with Article 15 of the Original Lease, evidencing that Tenant's Insurance covers the Original Premises and Building D Expansion Space. In addition to the requirements set forth in the Original Lease, all insurance carried by Tenant pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended, shall name as additional insureds Landlord, Landlord's investment managers, mortgagees, property managers and any other party reasonably requested by Landlord.
- 20.2 Subordination.** Landlord hereby represents and warrants that as of the date of this Amendment there is no mortgage or deed of trust encumbering Landlord's title to the Premises.
- 20.3 Parking.** Effective as of the Building D Expansion Effective Date, Tenant shall be entitled to additional unreserved parking spaces at a ratio of 3.5 spaces per 1,000 rentable square feet of the Building D Expansion Space, which as of the date of this Amendment, is a total of 388 unreserved parking spaces. Furthermore, Section 2 of Exhibit F to the Original Lease (Parking Agreement), is hereby amended to reflect that, as of the date hereof, the ratio of parking spaces for The Campus shall also be 3.5 spaces per 1,000 rentable square feet of rentable square feet. Accordingly, Tenant shall be entitled to unreserved parking spaces at a ratio of 3.5 spaces per 1,000 rentable square feet of The Campus, which as of the date of this Amendment, is a total of 698 unreserved parking spaces. In the aggregate, Tenant shall be entitled to 1086 unreserved parking spaces at the parking facility for the Project. Except as modified herein, the use of such unreserved parking spaces shall be subject to the terms of the Lease.
- 20.4 Parking Garage.** Additionally, so long as Tenant continues to lease the entirety of The Campus (for an aggregate of 199,458 rentable square feet, as of the date hereof) and Building D (for an aggregate of 110,876 rentable square feet, as of the date hereof), Tenant (i) shall have the exclusive right to all parking spaces in the parking garage of the Project (the "**Garage**") which, as of the date of this Amendment, has capacity for 817 unreserved parking spaces, (ii) shall have an additional 269 unreserved parking spaces in the surface parking lot of the Project, (iii) Tenant shall have the right to install Tenant's security system and otherwise secure the Garage, and (iv) shall have the right to install its business name and/or corporate logo on the Garage (subject to the same terms and conditions with respect to Building D Signage as set forth in Section 10.1 above). All parking shall be free of charge during the remainder of the Term and the later to expire of the Building D Term and during any renewal of the term of the Lease, as amended hereby, pursuant to the options set forth in this Amendment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Tenant assigns the Lease (other than as part of a Permitted Transfer) or does not renew the Lease with respect to any of the wholly-leased buildings that Tenant currently leases hereunder, then (a) Tenant shall no longer have exclusive rights to the Garage and shall remove its security system and branding insignia promptly from the Garage and repair the Garage to the condition in which it was prior to such installations, and (b) Tenant shall retain the unreserved parking spaces at a ratio of 3.5 spaces per 1,000 rentable square feet of space during the remainder of the Term. Only to the extent Tenant's rights with respect to the Garage as set forth in this Section 20.4 are in full force and effect, Tenant may sublease the right to use Tenant's parking as set forth herein to subtenants under subleases entered into in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended, on a proportionate basis the subject sublet premises bears to the total Premises (including The Campus and the Building D Expansion Space).
-

**20.5 Hazardous Materials.** Tenant shall not be liable for any cost or expense related to removal, cleaning, abatement or remediation of Hazardous Materials existing in the Building D Expansion Space prior to the date Landlord tenders possession of the Building D Expansion Space to Tenant, including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials in the ground water or soil, except to the extent that any of the foregoing results directly or indirectly from any act or omission by Tenant or any Tenant Entity or any Hazardous Materials disturbed, distributed or exacerbated by Tenant or any Tenant Entity.

**21 Lease Modifications.** From and after the date of this Amendment, unless otherwise set forth herein, the following shall apply:

**21.1 Use.** Section 1(J) of the Lease is hereby modified by adding the phrase "media production" to the Permitted Use in the Lease. For purposes hereof "media production" shall mean the conception, creation and development of audio, video, and other digital media, and includes, but is not limited to, the filming, photographing, recording, enhancement, encoding, and distribution of digital files using numerous methods of processing via hardware and software applications.

**21.2 Grade Level Door.** From and after the date of this Amendment, Tenant shall have exclusive rights to use in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended, at least one (1) grade level door (selected by Landlord) at Building F.

**21.3 Service Interruption.** The following language is hereby added to the end of Section 7(C) of the Original Lease:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any Services Failure of services or utilities to be provided by Landlord hereunder which failure caused by or arising from Landlord's gross negligence or willful misconduct, and if Tenant tenders to Landlord written notice ("**Abatement Notice**") of any such Service Failure, and if such Service Failure continues beyond the "**Eligibility Period**" (as that term is defined below), then Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes shall be abated entirely or reduced, as the case may be, after expiration of the Eligibility Period for such time that Tenant continues to be so prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises, or a portion thereof, in the proportion that the leasable square feet of the portion of the Premises that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, bears to the total leasable square feet of the Premises. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Landlord is diligently pursuing the restoration of such services or utilities and Landlord provides substitute services or utilities reasonably suitable for Tenant's purposes as reasonably determined by Landlord, for example bringing in portable air conditioning or heating equipment, then there shall be no abatement of Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes. The term "**Eligibility Period**" shall mean a period of ten (10) consecutive business days after Landlord's receipt of the applicable Abatement Notice. Such right to abate Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses and Taxes shall be Tenant's sole remedy for an Abatement Event. This Section shall not apply in case of damage to, or destruction of, the Premises or the Project, or any eminent domain proceedings which shall be governed by separate provisions of the Lease."

**21.4 Alterations.** In Section 9(C) of the Original Lease, the reference to "\$50,000 in the aggregate" shall be modified to provide as follows, "\$50,000 per each of the Buildings which then constitutes the Premises in the aggregate".

**21.5 Monetary Default.** Section 19(A) of the Original Lease is hereby deleted and the following language is hereby substituted therefor: "Tenant's failure to pay when due all or any portion of the Rent within five (5) days after the date on which Landlord provides written notice that such amount is past due; provided, however, Landlord shall not be obligated to provide written notice of monetary default more than two (2) times in any calendar year, and each subsequent monetary default shall be an Event of Default if not received within five (5) days after the same is due; provided further, such notice shall be in lieu of, and not in addition to, any notice required under Section 1161 et seq. of the California Code of Civil

---

Procedure ("**Monetary Default**")."

- 21.6** Event of Default. Section 19(E) of the Original Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no further force or effect.
- 21.7** Financial Statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as Tenant is a publicly traded company on an "over-the-counter" market or any recognized national or international securities exchange, the foregoing shall not apply so long as Tenant's current public annual report (in compliance with applicable securities laws) for such applicable year is available to Landlord in the public domain.
- 21.8** Holding Over. Article 25 of the Original Lease shall be amended as follows: after the words "during the holdover) equal to" insert the following: "(i) 125% of the sum of the Base Rent and Additional Rent due for the period immediately preceding the holdover for the first thirty (30) days of any such holding over period, and, (ii) from and after the thirty-first (31st) day of any such holding over period".
- 21.9** Insurance. Article 15 of the Original Lease is hereby amended as follows:
- 21.9.1 The last sentence of Section 15.D is hereby deleted, provided, however, that Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that premiums and deductibles for earthquake insurance coverages obtained by Landlord shall be included in Expenses, subject to the express limitations set forth in Exhibit E to the Original Lease.
- 21.9.2 Section 15.G.3 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following: "shall contain a provision whereby each insurer agrees to give Landlord at least ten (10) business days prior written notice of cancellation due to failure to pay premiums; provided, however, that Tenant shall provide no less than ten (10) business days prior written notice of any cancellation for any other reason or adverse change of any of Tenant insurance coverages as required by this Lease (as the same may be amended);".
- 21.10** Exhibit E (Expenses and Taxes). The following modifications are hereby modified as follows:
- 21.10.1 The following language is hereby added to the end of Paragraph B: "Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Lease, the following items shall not be included in Expenses: (A) The cost of correcting defects in the original construction of the Building, (B) the cost of any work or service performed for any tenant of the Project (other than Tenant) to a materially greater extent or in a materially more favorable manner than that furnished generally to the tenants and other occupants (including Tenant), (C) any costs included in Expenses representing an amount paid to a corporation related to Landlord which is in excess of the amount which would have been paid in the absence of such relationship, (D) salaries, wages, or other compensation or benefits paid to employees of Landlord who are not assigned full-time to the operation, management, maintenance, or repair of the Project; provided however, Expenses shall include Landlord's reasonable allocation of wages, salary, or other compensation or benefits paid to any employee to the extent such employee is assigned or devotes services on a part-time basis to the operation, management, maintenance, or repair of the Project, (E) with respect to Expenses arising in connection with Building D only, costs incurred by Landlord to comply with the ADA or any other governmental requirements (to the extent the same are in effect and as interpreted and enforced on the date of this Amendment).
- 21.10.2 Paragraph B, Section 4 shall be modified as follows: With respect to earthquake insurance only, the reference to "\$100,000.00" shall be amended to be "\$250,000.00."
-

21.10.3 Paragraph D shall be revised by deleting "90 days" and substituting "one hundred and eighty (180) days" therefor. In the 11th to last line of this paragraph, the phrase "90 day" shall be deleted and the phrase "180 day" shall be substituted therefor.

## 22 Miscellaneous.

- 22.1** This Amendment, including **Exhibit A** (Outline and Location of Building D Expansion Space), **Exhibit B** (Landlord Work), **Exhibit B-1** (Current Permit Drawing List), **Exhibit C** (Tenant Work), and **Exhibit D** (Location of Potential Exterior Perimeter of Park) attached hereto, sets forth the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein. There have been no additional oral or written representations or agreements. Under no circumstances shall Tenant be entitled to any Rent abatement, improvement allowance, leasehold improvements, or other work to the Premises, or any similar economic incentives that may have been provided Tenant in connection with entering into the Lease, unless specifically set forth in this Amendment.
- 22.2** Except as herein modified or amended, the provisions, conditions and terms of the Lease shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. In the case of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Lease and this Amendment, the provisions of this Amendment shall govern and control. The capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the same definitions as set forth in the Lease to the extent that such capitalized terms are defined therein and not redefined in this Amendment.
- 22.3** Submission of this Amendment by Landlord is not an offer to enter into this Amendment but rather is a solicitation for such an offer by Tenant. Landlord shall not be bound by this Amendment until Landlord has executed and delivered the same to Tenant.
- 22.4** Tenant hereby represents to Landlord that Tenant has dealt with no broker in connection with this Amendment, other than Jones, Lang, LaSalle. Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold Landlord and the Landlord Parties harmless from all claims of any other brokers claiming to have represented Tenant in connection with this Amendment. Landlord hereby represents to Tenant that Landlord has dealt with no broker in connection with this Amendment other than Jones Lang LaSalle. Landlord agrees to indemnify and hold Tenant harmless from all claims of any other brokers claiming to have represented Landlord in connection with this Amendment. Landlord shall pay a commission to Jones Lang LaSalle pursuant to a separate written agreement.
- 22.5** Each of the parties hereto represents that the person signing this Amendment has the authority to execute and deliver the same on behalf of the party hereto for which such signatory is acting and further each of Landlord and Tenant represent that they have obtained all required approvals to enter into this Amendment. Tenant hereby represents and warrants that neither Tenant, nor any persons or entities holding any legal or beneficial interest whatsoever in Tenant, are (i) the target of any sanctions program that is established by Executive Order of the President or published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, U.S. Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**"); (ii) designated by the President or OFAC pursuant to the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. § 5, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701-06, the Patriot Act, Public Law 107-56, Executive Order 13224 (September 23, 2001) or any Executive Order of the President issued pursuant to such statutes; or (iii) named on the following list that is published by OFAC: "List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons." If the foregoing representation is untrue at any time during the Term and/or the Building D Term, an event of default under the Lease will be deemed to have occurred, without the necessity of notice to Tenant. Landlord hereby represents that Landlord is not the target of any sanctions program that is established by Executive Order of the President or published by OFAC; (ii) designated by the President or OFAC pursuant to the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. § 5, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C.
-

§§ 1701-06, the Patriot Act, Public Law 107-56, Executive Order 13224 (September 23, 2001) or any Executive Order of the President issued pursuant to such statutes; or (iii) named on the following list that is published by OFAC: "List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons."

**22.6** Pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938, Landlord hereby notifies Tenant that as of the date of this Amendment, The Campus have not undergone inspection by a "Certified Access Specialist" to determine whether The Campus meet all applicable construction related accessibility standards under California Civil Code Section 55.53. To allow for compliance with building performance benchmarking and disclosure regulations, and to facilitate implementation of sustainable improvements to the Buildings, Tenant shall: (a) retain copies of its "utility data", which includes, but is not limited to, Tenant's utility bills and invoices pertaining to Tenant's energy, water, and trash usage at the Building during the Term (as the same may be further extended), and (b) upon request, provide Landlord with copies of such "utility data". Tenant further agrees, upon Landlord's request, to execute utility release forms provided by the applicable utility or municipality to expedite the data collection process.

**22.7** For purposes of the Landlord Work (**Exhibit B**) and Tenant Work (**Exhibit C**), Landlord's Notice Address shall include the following:

Greg Carey  
Project Director Embarcadero Capital Partners LLC 1301 Shoreway Road, Suite 250  
Belmont, California 94002-4151

**22.8** Tenant's Notice Address for all notices under the Lease are as follows:

GoPro, Inc.  
3000 Clearview Way  
San Mateo, CA 94402  
Attn: General Counsel

With a copy to:

GoPro, Inc  
3000 Clearview Way,  
San Mateo, CA 94402  
Attn: Vice President, Workplace

And with a copy to:

Jones Lang LaSalle  
4085 Campbell Avenue, Suite 150 Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Attn: Rich Branning, Managing Director

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

---

**22.9** Redress for any claim against Landlord under the Lease and this Amendment shall be limited to and enforceable only against and to the extent of Landlord's interest in the Project. The obligations of Landlord under the Lease are not intended to and shall not be personally binding on, nor shall any resort be had to the private properties of, any of its trustees or board of directors and officers, as the case may be, its investment manager, the general partners thereof, or any beneficiaries, stockholders, employees, or agents of Landlord or the investment manager, and in no case shall Landlord be liable to Tenant hereunder for any lost profits, damage to business, or any form of special, indirect or consequential damages.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Landlord and Tenant have entered into and executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

**LANDLORD:**

**RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC,**  
**a Delaware limited liability company**

By: RAR2-Clearview Business Park Member QRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, its Investor Member and Manager

By: RREEF America, L.L.C.,  
a Delaware limited liability  
its Authorized Agent

By: /s/ Lisa Vogel  
Name: Lisa Vogel  
Title: Vice President  
Dated: November 23, 2015

**TENANT: GOPRO, INC.,**  
**a Delaware corporation**

By: /s/ Jack Lazar  
Name: Jack Lazar  
Title: Chief Financial Officer  
Dated: November 20, 2015

---

**EXHIBIT A - OUTLINE AND LOCATION OF BUILDING D EXPANSION SPACE**

**attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November 23, 2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Landlord, and GOPRO, INC. , a Delaware corporation, as Tenant**

**Exhibit A** is intended only to show the general layout of the Building D Expansion Space as of the beginning of Building D Expansion Effective Date. It does not in any way supersede any of Landlord's rights set forth in the Lease with respect to arrangements and/or locations of public parts of the Building and changes in such arrangements and/or locations. It is not to be scaled; any measurements or distances shown should be taken as approximate.

(attachment not included due to HTML conversion issues)

**EXHIBIT B - LANDLORD WORK**

**attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November 23, 2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Landlord, and GOPRO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as Tenant**

Landlord, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, shall ensure that the Building D Expansion Space is in "warm shell" condition as described below and detailed in accordance with the plans prepared by KSH Architects and the most current Drawing Set, dated September 30, 2015, referencing the Current Permit Drawing List is attached hereto as **Exhibit B-1**. The improvements shall be built by Landlord substantially in accordance with the foregoing Drawing Set are hereinafter referred to as the "**Landlord Work**." Any other work to be completed in excess of the specifications set forth below and/or the attached Current Permit Drawing List or any changes to the specifics set forth below and/or the Current Permit Drawing List requested by Tenant or necessary to accommodate any of Tenant's construction hereunder "Tenant Work," as defined in **Exhibit C**.

**Warm Shell Description**

Property Name	Clearview Business Park
Street Address	3025 Clearview Way, San Mateo, CA 94402
Zoning	E1 - Executive Park
Usage	Office
Occupancy Class	Group B Business
Ceiling Height	Varies: 9'-6"(2nd and 3rd floors) and 11'-0"(ground floor)
Overall Building Height	53'
Type of Construction	Type IIB sprinklered
Structure	The foundation systems consist of a combination of concrete retaining walls, grade beams, spread footings and tension micropiles which support structural steel columns, beams and brace frames.
Column Spacing	The building has three bays. Column spacing at the two perimeter bays is 39'9" x 30'0" (typ.). The middle bay has column spacing at 25' 6" x-30'0"-.
Building Exterior	The building exterior finishes consist of tinted glass, metal panel and precast concrete.
Roofing	The roof profile has a perimeter sloped mansard element with composite shingles to match the other buildings at Clearview. It is supported by a light-gauge metal frame. Lightweight insulating concrete is used on the flat sections of the roof. Landlord is installing lightweight insulating concrete. Tenant and Landlord shall mutually confirm if R Value is satisfactory for occupancy of the upper floors.
Building Interior	Interior scopes of work include the main entry lobby, elevator lobbies on each floor, restrooms and shower facilities. The two-story main entry lobby includes a clear glass storefront, stone cladding, wood veneer and painted wall finishes with thin-set tile flooring to match the aesthetic of other building lobbies on the campus. Restrooms and showers have a combination of floor tile, accent wall tile and painted wall finishes with stone countertops and stainless steel partitions. Elevator lobbies have painted walls and ceilings and porcelain floor tile.
Number of Stairs	There are two sets of interior stairs which are concrete-filled metal pan stairs. Metal tube handrails are provided. Stair enclosures are fully furnished and consist of painted gypsum board walls and ceilings.
HVAC	HVAC is supplied by two (2) 110 ton rooftop VAV cooling only units (high efficiency, 100% outside air economizer). There are two (2) 1000 MBH heating hot water boilers and two (2) hot water distribution pumps with variable frequency drives. One (1) pump shall be standby. Return is non-ducted via ceiling plenum. Toilet exhaust system shall be ducted to a roof mounted exhaust fan. There will be a split system DX fan coil unit for elevator control/machine room. There will also be elevator relief vents and boiler and water heater flue vents. Vertical distribution of all utilities to be complete, stubbed and valved to each floor. Any provisions for Tenant required supplemental HVAC would be part of T.I.'s. (Horizontal distribution system is not included in the Warm Shell scope. It shall be installed as part of the tenant improvements and shall be variable air volume (VAV) _with hot water reheat.)
Utilities	Electric:Pacific Gas & Electric Water & Sewer: City of San Mateo Gas:

---

Pacific Gas & Electric  
Telephone: AT&T  
Trash: Recology

Plumbing	Domestic water service is provided each building through water service entrance with backflow preventer waste service to be provided to each floor. Waste and vent provisions for Tenant kitchens, break rooms etc. shall be available for Tenant to distribute from toilet core areas. Domestic water to be stubbed and valved to each floor.
Electrical Systems	<p>Power is supplied to Building D through a utility-owned pad-mounted transformer to a 2500-Amp, 277/480-volt, 3-phase, 4-wire Main Switchboard in the main electrical room on the ground floor. Power for the building's (2) AC units is supplied by the main switchboard.</p> <p>A 400-Amp 480-volt, 3-phase, 3-wire Distribution Panel in the roof penthouse provides power to the building's (2) elevators as well as mechanical and receptacle loads throughout the roof area.</p> <p>(2) 1" conduits are routed from the main electrical room to the building exterior for future electric vehicle charging stations. Electrical infrastructure as pertains to Tenant Space lighting and Plug load as described below. It is the Tenant's understanding that provisions for any emergency generator(s) would not be included in the Warm Shell.</p> <p><u>Lighting</u>: A 33kW/33KVA Inverter located in the main electrical room provides power to (3) emergency lighting panels - (1) on each level.</p> <p>A 400-Amp 277/480-volt, 3-phase, 4-wire Distribution Panel on the ground floor provides power to (4) 100-Amp 277/480-volt lighting panels - (1) at each level and (1) for site lighting. Sufficient power for 1 .SW/sf of lighting.</p> <p>Lighting Control Panels, located in west electrical rooms on each floor, provide independent control for each whole floor. Control capabilities include time clock and demand response as required by Title 24.</p> <p>Restroom lighting is LED and controlled via local occupancy sensors.</p> <p>Building Lobby/Elevator Lobby lighting is LED and controlled via local occupancy sensors.</p> <p>24/7 stairwell lighting is provided by wall mounted LED linear fixtures with integral occupancy sensors.</p> <p>Exit signage throughout is edge-lit LED with integral battery backup.</p> <p>Roof/Exterior lighting controlled by integral photocell and through lighting control panel to provide scheduled auto-off as required by Title 24.</p> <p><u>Tenant Space - Plug Load</u>: Provisions for power to each floor consists of (2) 7SKVA K-13 transformers - (1) at each finished electrical room core - each supplying a 225-Amp 277/480-volt, 3-phase, 4-wire 3-section panelboard. 1 SOKVA total capacity per level sufficient for 4.9 W/sf of tenant plug load. The Warm Shell includes (8) 6" underground conduits stubbed into the 1st floor MPOE and then (6) 4' sleeves in the telephone room on each floor and (2) 4' sleeves on the roof.</p>
Vertical Transportation	The building has two (2) MRL traction passenger elevators which would be finished to a quality of equal or better of 3500 lbs @ 200 feet per minute.
Fire/Life Safety Systems	The Warm Shell includes protected by an addressable fire alarm panel that monitors initiation devices and, if alarmed, signals notification devices. Panel provided to Landlord to have adequate capacity to handle tenant improvement devices for a class A office building. Devices within the Tenant spaces would be part of the tenant improvements. The building is fully sprinklered with a wet fire sprinkler system.
Sustainability	The building was designed to LEED Silver standards. The project has been registered with USGBC by Thornton Tomasetti (LEED consultant) in anticipation of certifying the building.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

---

---

**EXHIBIT B-1 - CURRENT PERMIT DRAWING LIST**

attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November 6 2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as

**Landlord, and GOPRO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as Tenant**

3025 CLEARVIEW - BUILDING D	current Drawingset (09.30.15)
sheet Number + Name	sheet Date
<b>ARCHITECTURAL - KORTH SUNSERI HAG EL ARCHITECTS</b>	
A0.0 PROJECT INFORMATION	6/22/2015
A0.2 CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	2/10/2015
A0.3 CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	2/10/2015
A0.4 CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	2/10/2015
A0.5 EXITING REQUIREMENTS	2/10/2015
A0.6 RESTROOM DETAILS	2/10/2015
A0.7 ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS	4/15/2015
A0.8 CAL GREEN CHECKLIST	4/15/2015
A1.0 OVERALL SITE PLAN	2/10/2015
A1.1 PROJECT SITE PLAN	4/15/2015
A1.2 ENLARGED TRASH ENCLOSURE	2/10/2015
A2.1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN	2/10/2015
A2.2 SECOND FLOOR PLAN	<b>2/10/2015</b>
A2.3 THIRD FLOOR PLAN	2/10/2015
A2.4 ROOF PLAN	6/22/2015
A3.1 ELEVATIONS	<b>2/10/2015</b>
A3.2 ELEVATIONS	2/10/2015
A3.3 ELEVATIONS	2/10/2015
<b>A3.10 BUILDING SECTIONS</b>	2/10/2015
A4.1 FIRST FLOOR SLAB PLAN	2/10/2015
A4.2 SECOND FLOOR SLAB PLAN	2/10/2015
A4.3 THIRD FLOOR SLAB PLAN	2/10/2015
A4.4 ROOF SLAB PLAN	2/10/2015
AS.10 ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS	2/10/2015
AS.11 ENLARGED RESTROOM & SHOWER PLANS & ELEVATIONS	2/10/2015
AS.12 ENLARGED RESTROOM DETAILS	<b>2/10/2015</b>
AS.13 ENLARGED BUILDING LOBBY FLOOR PLAN	2/10/2015
AS.14 ENLARGED BUILDING LOBBY RC>	2/10/2015
AS.15 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS BUILDING LOBBY	2/10/2015
AEK1 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	2/10/2015
A6.2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	2/10/2015
A6.3 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	2/10/2015
A6.4 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	2/10/2015
A7.0 STAIR 1	2/10/2015
A7.1 STAIR 2	2/10/2015
A7.2 ENLARGED ELEVATOR SECTION	2/10/2015
A8.1 ENLARGED SECTION	2/10/2015
A8.2 ENLARGED SECTION	2/10/2015
A8.3 ENLARGED SECTION	2/10/2015
A8.4 ENLARGED SECTION	2/10/2015
An..w ENLARGED DETAILS	2/10/2015
A9.1 ENLARGED DETAILS	2/10/2015
A9.2 ENLARGED DETAILS	2/10/2015
A10.1 DOOR SCHEDULE & DETAILS	2/10/2015
A10.2 PARTITION SCHEDULE	2/10/2015
A10.3 PARTITION DETAILS	2/10/2015
A10.4 PARTITION DETAILS	2/10/2015
A10.5 PARTITION DETAILS	2/10/2015
<b>CIVIL - KIER &amp; WRIGHT</b>	
<b>C1.0 COVERSHEET</b>	6/23/2015
C1.1 DETAILS	2/10/2015
C2.0 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	2/10/2015
C2.1 HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN	X-XX-XX

C3.0 GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN	6/23/2015
C4.0 UTILITY PLAN	6/23/2015
C4.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	6/23/2015
C5.0 EROSION CONTROL PLAN	6/23/2015
C6.0 DEMOLITION PLAN	
JOINT TRENCH PLANS - RGA DESIGN	
JT-0 JOINT TRENCH TITLE SHEET	2/10/2015
JT-2 JOINT TRENCH INTENT	2/10/2015
JT-5 JOINT TRENCH INTENT	2/10/2015
LANDSCAPE - THE GUZZARDO PARTNERSHIP, INC.	
I.1.1 NOTES AND LEGENDS	2/10/2015
I.2 PLANTING NOTES AND LEGENDS	2/10/2015
I.2.1 LAYOUT PLAN	2/10/2015
B.1 FINE GRADING PLAN	2/10/2015
I.4.1 PLANTING PLAN	2/10/2015
I.5.1 IRRIGATION PLAN	2/10/2015
I.5.2 IRRIGATION NOTES AND LEGEND	2/10/2015
I.5.3 IRRIGATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
I.6.1 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	2/10/2015
I.7.1 TREE DISPOSITION PLAN	4/15/2015
I.7.2 TREE PROTECTION NOTES	4/15/2015
STRUCTURAL - NISHKIAN MENNINGER	
S0.1 GENERAL NOTES	4/15/2015
S0.2 GENERAL NOTES	4/15/2015
S0.3 GENERAL NOTES	2/10/2015
S0.4 LOADING DIAGRAMS	2/10/2015
S1.1 TYPICAL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S1.2 TYPICAL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S1.3 TYPICAL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S2.0 LOWER LEVEL FOUNDATION PLAN	2/10/2015
S2.1 LEVEL 1 FOUNDATION/FRAMING PLAN	2/10/2015
S2.1.1 MICROPILE LOADING PLAN	6/5/2015
S2.2 LEVEL 2 FRAMING PLAN	2/10/2015
S2.3 LEVEL 3 FRAMING PLAN	2/10/2015
S2.4 ROOF FRAMING PLAN	2/10/2015
S2.5 MANSARD/PENTHOUSE ROOF FRAMING PLAN	2/10/2015
S3.1 BM.CE FRAME ELEVATIONS	2/10/2015
S3.2 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS	2/10/2015
S3.3 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS	2/10/2015
S3.4 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS	2/10/2015
S3.5 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS (NIPPON)	2/10/2015
S3.6 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS (NIPPON)	2/10/2015
S3.7 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS (NIPPON)	2/10/2015
S3.8 BM.CE FRAME DETAILS (NIPPON)	2/10/2015
S4.1 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S4.2 FOUNDATION DETAILS	12/8/2014
S4.5 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S4.4 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S4.5 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S4.6 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S4.7 FOUNDATION DETAILS	2/10/2015
S5.1 STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S5.2 STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S5.3 STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S5.4 STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S5.5 STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015

S5.6	STEEL DET.6JLS	2/10/2015
S5.7	STEEL DET.6JLS	2/10/2015
55.E	STEEL DETAILS	2/10/2015
S6.1	PRELIMINARY PRECAST PANEL SUPPORT DETAILS	2/10/2015
57.1	METAL STUD DETAILS	2/10/2015
57.2	METAL STUD DETAILS	2/10/2015
56.1	TRASH ENCLOSURE	2/10/2015
	MECHANICAL - CRITCHFIELD MECHANICAL INC.	
M0.0	INDEX NOTES, SCHEDULE LEGEND	2/10/2015
M2.1	FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN	2/10/2015
M2.2	SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN	2/10/2015
M2.3	THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN	2/10/2015
M2.4	ROOF HVAC EQUIPMENT PLAN	2/10/2015
M2.4C	COORDINATION PLAN, EQUIPMENT PLAN	2/10/2015
M3.1	RIDER DIAGRAM	2/10/2015
M4.1	HVAC DETAILS	2/10/2015
MS.1	PIPING DIAGRAMS AND DETAILS	2/10/2015
M6.1	WIRING DIAGRAMS	2/10/2015
MT24.1	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
MT24.2	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
MT24.3	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
	ELECTRICAL - MANTINO ELECTRIC INC.	
E0.00	INDEX AND NOTES	4/15/2015
E0.10	LEGEND	2/10/2015
E0.20	LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE & TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.30	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.31	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.32	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.33	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.34	TITLE 24	2/10/2015
E0.40	FUSE & TRANSFORMER SCHEDULES	2/10/2015
E1.00	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	2/10/2015
E1.01	TELECOM & GROUNDING RISER DIAGRAM	2/10/2015
E2.00	OVERALL SITE PLAN	2/10/2015
E3.01	POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1	2/10/2015
E3.02	POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2	2/10/2015
E3.03	POWER PLAN LEVEL 3	2/10/2015
E3.04	POWER PLAN ROOF	2/10/2015
E3.05	ENLARGED ELECTRICAL PLANS	2/10/2015
E4.01	LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1	2/10/2015
E4.02	LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2	2/10/2015
E4.03	LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 3	2/10/2015
E4.04	LIGHTING PLAN - ROOF	2/10/2015
E6.00	PANEL SCHEDULES	2/10/2015
E6.01	PANEL SCHEDULES	2/10/2015
E6.02	PANEL SCHEDULES	2/10/2015
E6.03	PANEL SCHEDULES	2/10/2015
E700	LIGHTING CONTROL DETAILS	2/10/2015
E11.00	SITE PHOTOMETRIC PLAN	4/15/2015
	PLUMBING - LOS PLUMBING INC.	
P0.0	INDEX, LEGEND & SCHEDULE	1/26/2015
P2.1U	PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN UNDERGROUND	1/26/2015
P2.1	PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN PIPING	1/26/2015
P2.2	PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN	1/26/2015
P2.3	PLUMBING THIRD FLOOR PLAN	1/26/2015
P2.4	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	1/26/2015

P1.1 PLUMBING ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PL>1	1/26/2015
P1.2 PLUMBING ENLARGED SECOND & THIRD FLOOR PLANS	1/26/2015
P4.1 PLUMBING DIAGRAMS	1/26/2015
P4.2 PLUMBING DIAGRAMS	1/26/2015
FACADE ACCESS- OLIMPIQUE FACILITY ACCESS CONSULTING	
FA0.0 COVER SHEET	12/8/2014
FA2.1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN	12/8/2014
FA2.4 ROOF PLAN	12/8/2014
FA3.1 ELEVATIONS	12/8/2014
FA3.2 ELEVATIONS	12/8/2014
FA5.0 WALL SECTION	12/6/2014
FA5.1 SECTION AND DETAILS	12/6/2014
FA5.0 DETAILS	12/8/2014
ELEVATOR: SYSKA HENNESSY GROUP	
VT2 SECTION AND PLANS	no date

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

---



---

EXHIBIT B-2 -PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November 2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Landlord, and GOPRO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as Tenant

(attachment not included due to HTML conversion issues)

---

---

## EXHIBIT C - TENANT WORK

attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November ,2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Landlord, and GOPRO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as Tenant

### I. Building D Expansion Space.

1. **General.** Tenant, following the delivery of the Building D Expansion Space by Landlord and the full and final execution and delivery of the Amendment to which this **Exhibit C** is attached and all prepaid rental and insurance certificates required under the Lease, as amended hereby, shall have the right to perform alterations and improvements in the Building D Expansion Space (the "**Tenant Work**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant and its contractors shall not have the right to perform the Tenant Work in the Building D Expansion Space unless and until Tenant has complied with all of the terms and conditions of Article 9 of the Original Lease, including, without limitation, approval by Landlord of the final plans and construction documents for the Tenant Work and the contractors to be retained by Tenant to perform such Tenant Work, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Tenant shall be solely liable for all costs and expenses associated with or otherwise caused by Tenant's performance and installment of the Tenant Work (including, without limitation, any legal compliance requirements arising outside of the Building D Expansion Space), subject to reimbursement from the Test Fit and Building D Allowances (each as defined below). Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Property is subject to a collective bargaining or such other similar agreement. If Tenant shall engage any contractor and such contractor or any subcontractor of such contractor shall employ any non-union labor or supplier, Tenant shall be responsible for and hold Landlord harmless from any and all delays, damages and extra costs suffered by Landlord as a result of any dispute with any labor unions concerning the wage, hours, terms or conditions of the employment of any such labor.

2. **Architect.** Tenant shall retain an architect (approved by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) (the "**Architect**") for the development of architectural plans and drawings for the Tenant Work. Tenant has selected and Landlord hereby approves of KSH Architects as the Architect for construction of the Tenant Work and the Campus Work. Tenant reserves the right to modify their selection of architect. Any architectural firm change shall be presented to Landlord in advance and in writing for Landlord's final approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Tenant shall enter into a contract with the Architect for the development of architectural plans and drawings for the Tenant Work and the Campus Work collectively.

3. **Contractor Selection Process.** Landlord's approval of the contractors to perform the Tenant Work shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The parties agree that Landlord's approval of the general contractor to perform the Tenant Work shall not be considered to be unreasonably withheld if any such general contractor (a) does not have trade references reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (b) does not maintain insurance as required pursuant to the terms of the Lease, (c) does not have the ability to be bonded for the work in an amount of no less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the total estimated cost of the Tenant Work, (d) does not provide current financial statements reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (e) does not execute the Responsible Contractor Policy Statement provided by Landlord, or (f) is not licensed as a contractor in the state/municipality in which the Building D Expansion Space is located. Tenant acknowledges the foregoing is not intended to be an exhaustive list of the reasons why Landlord may reasonably withhold its consent to a general contractor. Tenant shall enter into a direct contract for the Tenant Work with a general contractor selected by Tenant and approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Landlord's designated electrical contractor, HVAC contractor and life safety contractors shall be permitted to bid on the electrical, HVAC and life safety portions of the Tenant Work (respectively). Tenant would reserve the right to require the general contractors to bid specific trades to a minimum of two to three subcontractors. In addition, Landlord

---

shall have the right to reasonably approve of the architect preparing the Construction Documents (defined below) and any subcontractors used in connection with the Tenant Work. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, Tenant shall be responsible for the reasonable cost of third party examination of Tenant's plans for non-standard office improvements, including, but not limited to, review by structural, mechanical or MEP engineer, and such costs shall be deducted from the Building D Allowance (as hereinafter defined). In addition, Tenant also reserves the right to pre-select a general contractor based on fee and general condition negotiations, subject to Landlord's prior reasonable approval of general contractor.

#### 4. **Construction Documents.**

(a) Space Plan. Tenant and the Architect shall prepare a final space plan for the Tenant Work in the Building D Expansion Space (collectively, the "**Final Space Plan**"), which Final Space Plan shall include a layout and designation of all offices, rooms and other partitioning, their intended use, and equipment to be contained therein, and shall deliver four (4) copies signed by Tenant of the Final Space Plan (in "half size" hard copy paper and also in PDF format) to Landlord for Landlord's approval. Landlord shall approve or disapprove any draft of the Final Space Plan within seven (7) business days after Landlord's receipt thereof (provided however that such seven (7) business day period shall be extended as needed for structural items). Landlord's failure to respond within such seven (7) business day period shall be deemed Landlord's disapproval of the Final Space Plan; provided, however, that after the expiration of such seven (7) business day period, Tenant may send Landlord written notice of the expiration of such seven (7) business day period with a second request for Landlord to so approve of the Final Space Plan, in which case, Landlord shall be deemed to have approved of the Final Space Plan (other than for structural matters) if Landlord does not approve or disapprove of the Final Space Plan within five (5) business days after receipt of such written notice from Tenant. If Landlord disapproves any draft of the Final Space Plan, Landlord's disapproval shall indicate the reasonable reasons for such disapproval and Tenant shall resubmit the Final Space Plan with the modifications required by Landlord. This process shall continue until the Final Space Plan is approved by Landlord. Other than for structural items, Landlord shall respond with its approval or disapproval of the resubmitted Final Space Plan within five (5) business days following Landlord's receipt thereof. Landlord's failure to respond within such within five (5) business day period shall be deemed Landlord's disapproval of the resubmitted Final Space Plan; provided, however, that after the expiration of such within five (5) business day period, Tenant may send Landlord written notice of the expiration of such within five (5) business day period with a second request for Landlord to so approve of the Final Space Plan, in which case, Landlord shall be deemed to have approved of the Final Space Plan other than for structural items if Landlord does not approve or disapprove of the Final Space Plan within five (5) business days after receipt of such written notice from Tenant.

(b) Final Working Drawings. Upon Landlord's approval of the Final Space Plan, Tenant shall cause the Architect to complete the architectural and engineering drawings for the Premises, and the final architectural working drawings in a form which is complete to allow subcontractors to bid on the work and to obtain all applicable permits (collectively, the "**Final Working Drawings**") and shall submit two (2) full size sets signed by Tenant of the same and the CAD file of the Final Working Drawing to Landlord for Landlord's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Within fifteen (15) days following Landlord's receipt of the Final Working Drawings, Landlord shall provide Tenant with its approval, disapproval or approval with conditions of such Final Working Drawings (provided however that such fifteen (15) day period shall be extended as needed for structural items). Landlord's failure to respond within such fifteen (15) day period shall be deemed Landlord's disapproval of the Final Working Drawings; provided, however, that after the expiration of such fifteen (15) day period, Tenant may send Landlord written notice of the expiration of such fifteen (15) day period with a second request for Landlord to so approve of the Final Working Drawings, in which case, Landlord shall be deemed to have approved of the Final Working Drawings (other than for structural items) if Landlord does not approve or disapprove of the Final Working Drawings within five (5) days after receipt of such written notice from Tenant. If Landlord disapproves any draft of the Final Working Drawings, Landlord's disapproval shall indicate the reasonable reasons for such disapproval and Tenant shall resubmit the Final Working Drawings with the modifications required by Landlord. This process shall continue until the Final Working Drawings are approved by Landlord. Landlord shall respond with its approval or disapproval of the resubmitted Final Working Drawings within ten (10) business days following Landlord's receipt thereof. Landlord's failure to respond within such ten (10) business day period shall be deemed Landlord's disapproval of the resubmitted Final Working Drawings; provided, however, that after the expiration of such ten (10)

---

business day period, Tenant may send Landlord written notice of the expiration of such ten (10) business day period with a second request for Landlord to so approve of the resubmitted Final Working Drawings, in which case, Landlord shall be deemed to have approved of the resubmitted Final Working Drawings (other than for structural items) if Landlord does not approve or disapprove of the resubmitted Final Working Drawings within five (5) business days after receipt of such written notice from Tenant. Tenant shall be solely responsible for the timely preparation and submission to Landlord of the final architectural, electrical and mechanical construction drawings, plans and specifications (called "**Construction Documents**") necessary to construct the Tenant Work, which Construction Documents shall be subject to approval by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and Landlord's architect and engineers and shall comply with their requirements to avoid aesthetic or other conflicts with the design and function of the balance of the Project. Tenant shall be responsible for all elements of the design of the Construction Documents (including, without limitation, compliance with law, functionality of design, the structural integrity of the design, the configuration of the Building D Expansion Space and the placement of Tenant's furniture, appliances and equipment), and Landlord's approval of the Construction Documents shall in no event relieve Tenant of the responsibility for such design. Tenant shall be solely responsible for the timely preparation and submission of the Construction Documents and for all elements of the design of such Construction Documents and for all costs related thereto.

(c) Permits. The Final Working Drawings shall be approved by Landlord (the "**Approved Construction Documents**") prior to the commencement of the construction of the Tenant Work. Tenant shall cause the Architect to promptly submit the Approved Construction Documents to the appropriate municipal authorities for all applicable building permits necessary to allow its general contractor to commence and fully complete the construction of the Tenant Improvements.

5. **Scope of Tenant Work.** Subject to Landlord's review and approval of Tenant plans and specifications therefor, the Tenant Work may include (at Tenant's election):

- (a) Installation of communication conduit;
- (b) Installation of Tenant's Security System at the main entrance to Building D for after- hours access; and
- (c) Integration of Tenant's telephone systems with Building D's emergency generator, if applicable.

Any portion of the Tenant Work that may tie into the Building D electronic, environmental, fire, life and/or other building systems shall be compatible therewith and the cost of such evaluation shall be deducted from the Building D Allowance.

**6. Building D Allowance.**

(a) Landlord shall provide Tenant with a test fit allowance in the amount of \$11,087.60 (that is, \$0.10 per rentable square foot of the Building D Expansion Space) (the "Test Fit Allowance"). In addition, Landlord agrees to contribute the sum of \$7,206,940.00 (that is, \$65.00 per rentable square foot of the Building D Expansion Space) (the "Building D Allowance") toward the cost of performing the Tenant Work in preparation of Tenant's occupancy of the Building D Expansion Space. The Building D Allowance may only be used for the cost of preparing design and construction documents and mechanical and electrical plans for the Tenant Work and for hard costs in connection with the Tenant Work. Landlord shall have no obligation to disburse any portion of the Test Fit Allowance, the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance during any period when Tenant is in breach or default of the Lease, as amended.

(b) The Building D Allowance, less a ten percent (10%) retainage (which retainage shall be payable as part of the final draw), shall be paid to Tenant or, at Landlord's option, to the order of the general contractor that performs the Tenant Work, in periodic disbursements within thirty (30) days after receipt of the following documentation:

- (i) an application for payment and sworn statement of contractor substantially in the form of AIA Document G-702 covering all work for which disbursement is to be made to a date specified therein;
  - (ii) a certification from an AIA architect substantially in the form of the Architect's Certificate for Payment which is located on AIA Document G702, Application and Certificate of Payment;
  - (iii) contractor's, subcontractor's and material supplier's unconditional waivers of liens which shall cover all Tenant Work for which disbursement is being requested and all other statements and
-

forms reasonably required for compliance with the mechanics' lien laws of the state of California, together with all such invoices, contracts, or other supporting data as Landlord or Landlord's Mortgagee may reasonably require;

(iv) a cost breakdown for each trade or subcontractor performing the Tenant Work;

(v) a request to disburse from Tenant containing an approval by Tenant of the work done and a good faith estimate of the cost to complete the Tenant Work.

(c) Upon completion of the Tenant Work, and prior to final disbursement of the Building D Allowance, Tenant shall furnish Landlord with: (i) general contractor and architect's completion affidavits;

(ii) full and final unconditional waivers of lien; (iii) receipted bills covering all labor and materials expended and used; (iv) as-built plans of the Tenant Work; and (v) the certification of Tenant and its architect that the Tenant Work has been constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the Construction Documents, and in accordance with applicable laws, codes and ordinances.

(d) In no event shall Landlord be required to disburse the Building D Allowance more than one time per month. If the Tenant Work exceed the Building D Allowance, Tenant shall be entitled to the Building D Allowance in accordance with the terms hereof, but each individual disbursement of the Building D Allowance shall be disbursed in the proportion that the Building D Allowance bears to the total cost for the Tenant Work, less the ten percent (10%) retainage referenced above. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Landlord shall not be obligated to disburse any portion of the Building D Allowance during the continuance of an uncured default under the Lease, and Landlord's obligation to disburse shall only resume when and if such default is cured.

7. **Unused Building D Allowance.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon completion of the Tenant Work and application of the Building D Allowance to the costs related thereto pursuant to this **Exhibit C**, if any portion of the Building D Allowance is then remaining (the "**Unused Building D Allowance**"), Tenant shall be entitled to apply up to Seven and 50/100 Dollars (\$7.50) per rentable square feet of the Building D Expansion Space (that is, up to \$831,570.00) of such Unused Building D Allowance (if any) as follows: (i) to the cost of purchasing and installing Tenant's voice and data cabling and wiring at the Building D Expansion Space, (ii) to the cost of architectural services, and (iii) to the cost of moving expenses. If Tenant does not submit a request for payment of the entire Unused Building D Allowance to Landlord in accordance with the provisions contained in this **Exhibit C** on or before the expiration of twelve (12) months from the Building D Expansion Effective Date, any unused amount remaining after such date shall accrue to the sole benefit of Landlord, it being understood that Tenant shall not be entitled to any credit, abatement or other concession in connection therewith. Tenant shall be responsible for all applicable state sales or use taxes, if any, payable in connection with the Tenant Work and/or Building D Allowance.

8. **Landlord Oversight.** Landlord would be entitled to an "**Oversight Fee**" of \$70,000.00, which shall be for providing the following services:

(a) Lead coordination between base building and tenant improvement construction teams;

(b) Review and approve tenant improvement plans;

(c) Attend tenant improvement construction meetings;

(d) Review financials and qualifications for tenant's proposed contractors;

(e) Review tenant improvement allowance payment applications including all required backup documentation to ensure that subcontractors have been paid and lien waivers are in place;

(f) Review close-out packages and confirm that all as-built drawings as well as warranty documents are in place;

(g) Review project scope of work to evaluate for restoration requirements;

(h) Review MEP drawings to ensure proposed design does not adversely affect the Building;

(i) Review structural drawings to ensure proposed modifications or live loads don't adversely affect the Building;

(j) Coordinate with tenant and their contractors regarding property rules and regulations to ensure that contractors are not adversely impacting other tenants or normal Project operations; and,

(k) Monitor Tenant's contractor activities to ensure they are not adversely affecting the property outside the building.

Landlord and emergency personnel shall at all times have unfettered access to Building D in the event of

---

an emergency.

9. **Miscellaneous.** Upon completion of the Landlord Work Tenant agrees to accept the Building D Expansion Space in its "as-is" condition and configuration, it being agreed that Landlord shall not be required to perform any work or, except as provided above with respect to the Building D Allowance, incur any costs in connection with the construction or demolition of any improvements in the Building D Expansion Space.

## **II. The Campus.**

1. Tenant, following full and final execution and delivery of the Amendment to which this **Exhibit C** is attached and insurance certificates with respect to any contractors or vendors involved in the Tenant Work, required under the Lease, as amended hereby, shall have the right to perform all tenant improvements in any of the buildings composing The Campus (the "**Campus Tenant Work**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, and unless expressly set forth otherwise in this Section II specifically with respect to the Campus Tenant Work, Tenant's performance of the Campus Tenant Work shall comply with the terms and conditions set forth in Section I above, including Article 9 of the Original Lease.

2. Provided Tenant is not in default, Landlord agrees to contribute the sum of \$2,991,870.00 (that is, \$15.00 per rentable square feet of The Campus) (the "**Campus Allowance**") toward the cost of performing the Campus Tenant Work. The Campus Allowance shall be utilized during the period beginning on January 1, 2016, through and including May 1, 2019, provided, however, if Tenant does not submit a request for payment of the entire Campus Allowance to Landlord in accordance with the provisions contained in this **Exhibit C**, by May 1, 2019, any unused amount shall accrue to the sole benefit of Landlord, it being understood that Tenant shall not be entitled to any credit, abatement or other concession in connection therewith. In no event shall the Campus Allowance be used for the purchase of equipment, furniture or other items of personal property of Tenant, soft costs, cabling expenses, moving expenses or applied against Base Rent and the terms of Section 1(8) shall not apply to the Campus Allowance.

3. Prior to approving the final space plan for Tenant's work in The Campus and/or Building D Expansion Space, Landlord shall identify portions of the applicable Tenant Work that Tenant shall be required to remove from The Campus and/or Building D Expansion Space, as the case may be, at the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, as amended hereby.

4. At Tenant's discretion, Tenant may combine the Building D Allowance and the Campus Allowance for use on building improvement work within any of the Building D Expansion Space and/or The Campus. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such aggregation of Allowances shall only be available to Tenant if Landlord, in its reasonable judgment, determines that the Building D Expansion Space has been adequately and appropriately improved by the Building D Tenant Work. In addition, Landlord shall be entitled to review and approve of all plans and specifications for all work performed by Tenant at the Project

## **III. Miscellaneous.**

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, provided that Tenant has provided to Landlord the documentation required for a disbursement of the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) hereunder (the "**Required Disbursement Documentation**" and Tenant has fully performed its obligations under this **Exhibit C**, (the "**Disbursement Conditions**", if (a) Tenant submits a request for disbursement of the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) on or before the date required in this **Exhibit C** and/or the Amendment, and (b) Landlord fails to either pay the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) (or the applicable portion thereof) owed to Tenant or provide Tenant with written notice (which shall be delivered in accordance with the Notices provision of the Lease, as amended) of any Disbursement Condition that Tenant has failed to satisfy within ten (10) business days following Tenant's written request, Tenant shall have the right to provide Landlord with a second request for disbursement, which second notice (which shall be delivered in accordance with the Notices provision of the Lease) must state substantially the following in bold and capped font: **"THIS IS TENANT'S SECOND REQUEST FOR DISBURSEMENT TO LANDLORD. LANDLORD FAILED TO DISBURSE THE [THE BUILDING D ALLOWANCE AND/OR THE CAMPUS ALLOWANCE (AS APPLICABLE)] TO TENANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF EXHIBIT C TO THE SEVENTH AMENDMENT. IF LANDLORD FAILS TO**

---

**DISBURSE [THE BUILDING D ALLOWANCE AND/OR THE CAMPUS ALLOWANCE (AS APPLICABLE)] OR SPECIFY IN WRITING WHICH DISBURS**

{2011-9599/00572913;8}

C-6

**CONDITIONS TENANT HAS FAILED TO SATISFY WITHIN TWENTY (20) DAYS FOLLOWING LANDLORD'S RECEIPT OF THIS NOTICE, TENANT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEDUCT (UP TO TWENTY FIVE PERCENT (25%) OF THE AMOUNT OF BASE RENT PER MONTH UNTIL FULLY DISBURSED) THE PORTION OF THE TENANT IMPROVEMENT ALLOWANCE PAYABLE TO TENANT FROM THE NEXT INSTALLMENT**

**OF BASE RENT PAYABLE BY TENANT UNDER THE LEASE."** If Tenant's second notice complies with the terms of this Section and Landlord's failure to respond continues for twenty (20) days after its receipt of such second request from Tenant, so long as the Disbursement Conditions have been fully satisfied, Tenant shall be entitled to deduct (up to twenty five percent (25%) of Base Rent per month until fully disbursed) the portion of the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) that is payable to Tenant hereunder from the next installment(s) of Base Rent due under the Lease, provided that Tenant shall endeavor to provide Landlord with reasonably detailed invoice of such amounts deducted from Base Rent hereunder prior to any such deduction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if within such twenty (20) day period Landlord provides written notice to Tenant specifying any conditions to disbursement of the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) that have not been satisfied by Tenant or if Landlord otherwise disputes that Tenant has fulfilled the requirements for the disbursement of the Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable), then Tenant shall not be entitled to deduct such amounts in dispute from Base Rent in accordance with this Section until such time as Tenant has satisfied such condition(s) to payment and, after providing the written notices set forth above, Landlord fails to pay the then-overdue Building D Allowance and/or the Campus Allowance (as applicable) disbursement within twenty (20) days thereafter.

2. This **Exhibit C** shall not be deemed applicable to any additional space added to the Building D Expansion Space at any time or from time to time, whether by any options under the Lease or otherwise, or to any portion of the original Building D Expansion Space or any additions to the Building D Expansion Space in the event of a renewal or extension of the original Term of the Lease, whether by any options under the Lease or otherwise, unless expressly so provided in the Lease or any amendment or supplement to the Lease.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

---

{2011-9599/00572913;8}

C-7

---

EXHIBIT D - LOCATION OF POTENTIAL EXTERIOR PERIMETER OF PARK

attached to and made a part of the Amendment dated as of November, 23, 2015, between RAR2-CLEARVIEW BUSINESS PARK OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as

Landlord, and GOPRO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as Tenant

(attachment not included due to HTML conversion issues)

### List of Subsidiaries

<u>Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation</u>
GoPro Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
GoPro Philippines Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Woodman Labs Cayman, Inc.	Cayman Islands
GoPro Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
GoPro GmbH	Germany
GoPro do Brasil Participações Ltda.	Brazil
GoPro Technology France SAS	France
GoPro France SAS	France
Kolor SAS	France
GoPro GK	Japan
GoPro Coöperatief U.A.	The Netherlands
GoPro International B.V.	The Netherlands
GoPro Technology (Shenzhen) Limited	China
GoPro Trading (Shanghai) Limited	China
GoPro Switzerland AG	Switzerland
GoPro Media (UK) Ltd.	United Kingdom
GoPro Care, Inc.	United States
GoPro Care Services, Inc.	United States
GoPro Mobility (U.S.), LLC	United States

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-202191 and 333-197033) of GoPro, Inc. of our report dated February 29, 2016 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Jose, California  
February 29, 2016

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Nicholas Woodman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of GoPro, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 29, 2016**

/s/ Nicholas Woodman

---

Nicholas Woodman  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jack Lazar, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of GoPro, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 29, 2016**

/s/ Jack Lazar

---

Jack Lazar  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Nicholas Woodman, Chief Executive Officer of GoPro, Inc., do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge, the Annual Report on Form 10-K of GoPro, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of GoPro, Inc. for the periods presented herein.

By: /s/ Nicholas Woodman

Nicholas Woodman  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**February 29, 2016**

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to GoPro, Inc. and will be retained by GoPro, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jack Lazar, Chief Financial Officer of GoPro, Inc., do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge, the Annual Report on Form 10-K of GoPro, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of GoPro, Inc. for the periods presented herein.

By: /s/ Jack Lazar

Jack Lazar  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**February 29, 2016**

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to GoPro, Inc. and will be retained by GoPro, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.